

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 1	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ1076	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ 42	

Board: 2	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J6	
Vul: None	♦ Q98753	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ9	

Board: 3	♠ KQJ632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: EW	♦ A6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A109	

Board: 4	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ1065	
Vul: Both	♦ K97	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A1093	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 5♥ N

North:  
♠ AK  
♥ AKJ1076  
♦ KQ9  
♣ 42

South:  
♠ Q1083  
♥ 85  
♦ AJ5  
♣ AQ73

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. artificial  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 2  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 5♥ S

North:  
♠ KQ  
♥ J6  
♦ Q98753  
♣ AJ9

South:  
♠ 109  
♥ AKQ1084  
♦ AK  
♣ K105

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. bidable suit  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 3  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ KQJ632  
♥ AQ  
♦ A6  
♣ A109

South:  
♠ A54  
♥ K9  
♦ KQ8532  
♣ J5

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. artificial  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 4  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ 8  
♥ AJ1065  
♦ K97  
♣ A1093

South:  
♠ AKQ1092  
♥ K2  
♦ AQJ  
♣ Q8

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. artificial  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 1	♠ Q1083	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 85	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ73	

Board: 2	♠ 109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ1084	
Vul: None	♦ AK	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K105	

Board: 3	♠ A54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K9	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ8532	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J5	

Board: 4	♠ AKQ1092	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K2	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ Q8	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 5♥ N

North:  
♠ AK  
♥ AKJ1076  
♦ KQ9  
♣ 42

South:  
♠ Q1083  
♥ 85  
♦ AJ5  
♣ AQ73

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. artificial  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 2  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 5♥ S

North:  
♠ KQ  
♥ J6  
♦ Q98753  
♣ AJ9

South:  
♠ 109  
♥ AKQ1084  
♦ AK  
♣ K105

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. bidable suit  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 3  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ KQJ632  
♥ AQ  
♦ A6  
♣ A109

South:  
♠ A54  
♥ K9  
♦ KQ8532  
♣ J5

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. artificial  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 4  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ 8  
♥ AJ1065  
♦ K97  
♣ A1093

South:  
♠ AKQ1092  
♥ K2  
♦ AQJ  
♣ Q8

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. artificial  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 5	♠ K86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A95	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ	

Board: 6	♠ AJ52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K94	
Vul: None	♦ KQ102	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ J5	

Board: 7	♠ AKQ1073	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ4	
Vul: EW	♦ K2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ K8	

Board: 8	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ1083	
Vul: NS	♦ K9642	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ10	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 5  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ K86  
♥ A95  
♦ AKJ95  
♣ KQ

South:  
♠ A7  
♥ K3  
♦ 62  
♣ AJ97654

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. bidable suit  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 6  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ AJ52  
♥ K94  
♦ KQ102  
♣ J5

South:  
♠ Q6  
♥ AQJ875  
♦ A7  
♣ AQ3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	5♦	Pass	5NT
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. artificial  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 7  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ AKQ1073  
♥ AJ4  
♦ K2  
♣ K8

South:  
♠ 2  
♥ Q9875  
♦ AQ53  
♣ A42

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. artificial  
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper  
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper  
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 8  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 7♥ N

North:  
♠ —  
♥ AJ1083  
♦ K9642  
♣ AJ10

South:  
♠ AKQ974  
♥ K52  
♦ A7  
♣ K8

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♠
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 5	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K3	
Vul: Both	♦ 62	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ97654	

Board: 6	♠ Q6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ875	
Vul: None	♦ A7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ3	

Board: 7	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q9875	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ53	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A42	

Board: 8	♠ AKQ974	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K52	
Vul: NS	♦ A7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K8	



# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 5  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ K86  
♥ A95  
♦ AKJ95  
♣ KQ

South:  
♠ A7  
♥ K3  
♦ 62  
♣ AJ97654

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. bidable suit  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 6  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ AJ52  
♥ K94  
♦ KQ102  
♣ J5

South:  
♠ Q6  
♥ AQJ875  
♦ A7  
♣ AQ3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	5♦	Pass	5NT
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. artificial  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 7  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ AKQ1073  
♥ AJ4  
♦ K2  
♣ K8

South:  
♠ 2  
♥ Q9875  
♦ AQ53  
♣ A42

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. artificial  
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper  
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper  
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 8  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 7♥ N

North:  
♠ —  
♥ AJ1083  
♦ K9642  
♣ AJ10

South:  
♠ AKQ974  
♥ K52  
♦ A7  
♣ K8

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♠
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 9	♠ K102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K8	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A85	

Board: 10	♠ AK9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 85	
Vul: EW	♦ Q109752	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A3	

Board: 11	♠ AKQJ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A63	
Vul: Both	♦ 105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AJ	

Board: 12	♠ 10842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 52	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ95	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K9	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 9  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ K102  
♥ K8  
♦ AKQJ5  
♣ A85

South:  
♠ AQ4  
♥ QJ104  
♦ 43  
♣ KJ72

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. artificial

Board: 10  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ AK9  
♥ 85  
♦ Q109752  
♣ A3

South:  
♠ J72  
♥ AKQJ63  
♦ A3  
♣ KJ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♣
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. bidable suit  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 11  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ AKQJ43  
♥ A63  
♦ 105  
♣ AJ

South:  
♠ 98  
♥ K4  
♦ AQJ2  
♣ Q9875

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. bidable suit  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 12  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 7♠ S

North:  
♠ 10842  
♥ 52  
♦ AKQ95  
♣ K9

South:  
♠ AKQJ75  
♥ AQ8  
♦ 82  
♣ A3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠	Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦	Pass	7♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. artificial  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦  
4. King ask by 5NT

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 9	♠ AQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ104	
Vul: EW	♦ 43	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ72	

Board: 10	♠ J72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ63	
Vul: EW	♦ A3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KJ	

Board: 11	♠ 98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K4	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q9875	

Board: 12	♠ AKQJ75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ8	
Vul: NS	♦ 82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A3	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 9  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ K102  
♥ K8  
♦ AKQJ5  
♣ A85

South:  
♠ AQ4  
♥ QJ104  
♦ 43  
♣ KJ72

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. artificial

Board: 10  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ AK9  
♥ 85  
♦ Q109752  
♣ A3

South:  
♠ J72  
♥ AKQJ63  
♦ A3  
♣ KJ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♣
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. bidable suit  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 11  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ AKQJ43  
♥ A63  
♦ 105  
♣ AJ

South:  
♠ 98  
♥ K4  
♦ AQJ2  
♣ Q9875

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. bidable suit  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 12  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 7♠ S

North:  
♠ 10842  
♥ 52  
♦ AKQ95  
♣ K9

South:  
♠ AKQJ75  
♥ AQ8  
♦ 82  
♣ A3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠	Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦	Pass	7♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. artificial  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦  
4. King ask by 5NT

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 13	♠ Q6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ976	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ 95	

Board: 14	♠ K976	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A8	
Vul: Both	♦ A42	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J642	

Board: 15	♠ AQJ852	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: EW	♦ A52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ A4	

Board: 16	♠ AQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K42	
Vul: Both	♦ 983	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K1043	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 13  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ Q6  
♥ AKQ976  
♦ AKQ  
♣ 95

South:  
♠ A9  
♥ J10  
♦ J65  
♣ AQJ864

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. bidable suit

Board: 14  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ K976  
♥ A8  
♦ A42  
♣ J642

South:  
♠ A8  
♥ K7  
♦ KQJ1096  
♣ AQ3

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. artificial  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 15  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ AQJ852  
♥ AQ  
♦ A52  
♣ A4

South:  
♠ 63  
♥ K75  
♦ KQJ  
♣ K9862

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♠
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. bidable suit  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
4. King ask by 5NT

Board: 16  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ AQ9  
♥ K42  
♦ 983  
♣ K1043

South:  
♠ 42  
♥ A95  
♦ AKQ107  
♣ AQ7

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. artificial



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 13	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J10	
Vul: None	♦ J65	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQJ864	

Board: 14	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K7	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ1096	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ3	

Board: 15	♠ 63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K75	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K9862	

Board: 16	♠ 42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A95	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ7	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 13  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ Q6  
 ♥ AKQ976  
 ♦ AKQ  
 ♣ 95

South:  
 ♠ A9  
 ♥ J10  
 ♦ J65  
 ♣ AQJ864

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
 2. bidable suit

Board: 14  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ K976  
 ♥ A8  
 ♦ A42  
 ♣ J642

South:  
 ♠ A8  
 ♥ K7  
 ♦ KQJ1096  
 ♣ AQ3

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
 2. artificial  
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 15  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ AQJ852  
 ♥ AQ  
 ♦ A52  
 ♣ A4

South:  
 ♠ 63  
 ♥ K75  
 ♦ KQJ  
 ♣ K9862

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♠
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
 2. bidable suit  
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
 4. King ask by 5NT

Board: 16  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ AQ9  
 ♥ K42  
 ♦ 983  
 ♣ K1043

South:  
 ♠ 42  
 ♥ A95  
 ♦ AKQ107  
 ♣ AQ7

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
 2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 17	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ875	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K6	

Board: 18	♠ Q654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ6	
Vul: NS	♦ K105	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K109	

Board: 19	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ1032	
Vul: EW	♦ 865	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK	

Board: 20	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ8	
Vul: NS	♦ 986	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q10832	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 17  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ KJ  
 ♥ AKJ875  
 ♦ KJ10  
 ♣ K6

South:  
 ♠ Q108  
 ♥ 9  
 ♦ AQ72  
 ♣ AJ432

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 18  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 22  
 Contract: 7♠ S

North:  
 ♠ Q654  
 ♥ KJ6  
 ♦ K105  
 ♣ K109

South:  
 ♠ AKJ972  
 ♥ A2  
 ♦ A6  
 ♣ AQ8

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	7♠
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			

Board: 19  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ A6  
 ♥ AKJ1032  
 ♦ 865  
 ♣ AK

South:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ Q64  
 ♦ AJ1072  
 ♣ QJ42

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			

Board: 20  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 5♣ N

North:  
 ♠ AQ  
 ♥ AJ8  
 ♦ 986  
 ♣ Q10832

South:  
 ♠ K5  
 ♥ KQ7  
 ♦ KQJ104  
 ♣ AJ4

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 17	♠ Q108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ72	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ432	

Board: 18	♠ AKJ972	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A2	
Vul: NS	♦ A6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ AQ8	

Board: 19	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q64	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ1072	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ42	

Board: 20	♠ K5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ7	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AJ4	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 17  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ KJ  
 ♥ AKJ875  
 ♦ KJ10  
 ♣ K6

South:  
 ♠ Q108  
 ♥ 9  
 ♦ AQ72  
 ♣ AJ432

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 18  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 22  
 Contract: 7♠ S

North:  
 ♠ Q654  
 ♥ KJ6  
 ♦ K105  
 ♣ K109

South:  
 ♠ AKJ972  
 ♥ A2  
 ♦ A6  
 ♣ AQ8

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	7♠
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			

Board: 19  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ A6  
 ♥ AKJ1032  
 ♦ 865  
 ♣ AK

South:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ Q64  
 ♦ AJ1072  
 ♣ QJ42

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			

Board: 20  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 5♣ N

North:  
 ♠ AQ  
 ♥ AJ8  
 ♦ 986  
 ♣ Q10832

South:  
 ♠ K5  
 ♥ KQ7  
 ♦ KQJ104  
 ♣ AJ4

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 21	♠ A96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ1098	
Vul: None	♦ K3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A5	

Board: 22	♠ 632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K1073	
Vul: EW	♦ AK102	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A10	

Board: 23	♠ AQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q52	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K6	

Board: 24	♠ K865	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ62	
Vul: NS	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A1074	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 21  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ A96  
♥ AKJ1098  
♦ K3  
♣ A5

South:  
♠ K843  
♥ Q654  
♦ AQ  
♣ QJ3

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			

Board: 22  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ 632  
♥ K1073  
♦ AK102  
♣ A10

South:  
♠ AKJ1074  
♥ AJ  
♦ Q5  
♣ KJ5

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			

Board: 23  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ AQ10  
♥ Q52  
♦ AKJ43  
♣ K6

South:  
♠ J643  
♥ AKJ  
♦ 8  
♣ A9742

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			
3. Quantitative 4NT			

Board: 24  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ K865  
♥ KJ62  
♦ Q  
♣ A1074

South:  
♠ AQJ743  
♥ AQ  
♦ A102  
♣ Q9

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 21	♠ K843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q654	
Vul: None	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ QJ3	

Board: 22	♠ AKJ1074	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ	
Vul: EW	♦ Q5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KJ5	

Board: 23	♠ J643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ	
Vul: Both	♦ 8	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A9742	

Board: 24	♠ AQJ743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: NS	♦ A102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q9	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 21  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ A96  
♥ AKJ1098  
♦ K3  
♣ A5

South:  
♠ K843  
♥ Q654  
♦ AQ  
♣ QJ3

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. artificial  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 22  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ 632  
♥ K1073  
♦ AK102  
♣ A10

South:  
♠ AKJ1074  
♥ AJ  
♦ Q5  
♣ KJ5

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. artificial  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 23  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ AQ10  
♥ Q52  
♦ AKJ43  
♣ K6

South:  
♠ J643  
♥ AKJ  
♦ 8  
♣ A9742

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. bidable suit  
3. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 24  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ K865  
♥ KJ62  
♦ Q  
♣ A1074

South:  
♠ AQJ743  
♥ AQ  
♦ A102  
♣ Q9

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. artificial  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 25	♠ AK9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ1063	
Vul: NS	♦ K7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ K2	

Board: 26	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK10852	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ63	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 92	

Board: 27	♠ AKQ965	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A6	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q3	

Board: 28	♠ A104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ104	
Vul: None	♦ J10	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q742	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 25  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 22  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ AK9  
♥ AKQ1063  
♦ K7  
♣ K2

South:  
♠ QJ106  
♥ J9  
♦ AJ53  
♣ A43

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 26  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ 3  
♥ AK10852  
♦ AJ63  
♣ 92

South:  
♠ AKQJ94  
♥ QJ  
♦ Q5  
♣ KQ10

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 27  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ AKQ965  
♥ A6  
♦ KQ8  
♣ Q3

South:  
♠ J2  
♥ Q103  
♦ A103  
♣ AJ965

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 28  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 5♦ S

North:  
♠ A104  
♥ AJ104  
♦ J10  
♣ Q742

South:  
♠ K2  
♥ 76  
♦ AKQ942  
♣ AK10

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 25	♠ QJ106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J9	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ53	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A43	

Board: 26	♠ AKQJ94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ	
Vul: EW	♦ Q5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ10	

Board: 27	♠ J2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q103	
Vul: Both	♦ A103	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ965	

Board: 28	♠ K2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 76	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ942	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK10	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 25  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 22  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ AK9  
♥ AKQ1063  
♦ K7  
♣ K2

South:  
♠ QJ106  
♥ J9  
♦ AJ53  
♣ A43

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 26  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ 3  
♥ AK10852  
♦ AJ63  
♣ 92

South:  
♠ AKQJ94  
♥ QJ  
♦ Q5  
♣ KQ10

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 27  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ AKQ965  
♥ A6  
♦ KQ8  
♣ Q3

South:  
♠ J2  
♥ Q103  
♦ A103  
♣ AJ965

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 28  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 5♦ S

North:  
♠ A104  
♥ AJ104  
♦ J10  
♣ Q742

South:  
♠ K2  
♥ 76  
♦ AKQ942  
♣ AK10

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 29	♠ AK2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ1092	
Vul: EW	♦ Q7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ AK	
Board: 30	♠ KQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 542	
Vul: NS	♦ A3	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ986	
Board: 31	♠ AK	West Doubles 5♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ1074	
Vul: EW	♦ 84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A42	
Board: 32	♠ KJ65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K10	
Vul: Both	♦ 832	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQJ7	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 29  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 22  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AK2  
 ♥ KQJ1092  
 ♦ Q7  
 ♣ AK

South:  
 ♠ QJ5  
 ♥ 84  
 ♦ AKJ98  
 ♣ Q84

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	5NT	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 30  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ KQ2  
 ♥ 542  
 ♦ A3  
 ♣ QJ986

South:  
 ♠ A108  
 ♥ AKQJ83  
 ♦ K2  
 ♣ K5

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 31  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 5♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AK  
 ♥ AKJ1074  
 ♦ 84  
 ♣ A42

South:  
 ♠ QJ32  
 ♥ Q932  
 ♦ K6  
 ♣ KJ8

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
X	5♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣



Board: 32  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ KJ65  
♥ K10  
♦ 832  
♣ AQJ7

South:  
♠ A7  
♥ A62  
♦ AKJ975  
♣ K8

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♦	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 29	♠ QJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 84	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ98	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q84	
Board: 30	♠ A108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ83	
Vul: NS	♦ K2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ K5	
Board: 31	♠ QJ32	West Doubles 5♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q932	
Vul: EW	♦ K6	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ8	
Board: 32	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A62	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ975	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K8	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 29  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 22  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AK2  
 ♥ KQJ1092  
 ♦ Q7  
 ♣ AK

South:  
 ♠ QJ5  
 ♥ 84  
 ♦ AKJ98  
 ♣ Q84

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	5NT	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 30  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ KQ2  
 ♥ 542  
 ♦ A3  
 ♣ QJ986

South:  
 ♠ A108  
 ♥ AKQJ83  
 ♦ K2  
 ♣ K5

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 31  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 5♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AK  
 ♥ AKJ1074  
 ♦ 84  
 ♣ A42

South:  
 ♠ QJ32  
 ♥ Q932  
 ♦ K6  
 ♣ KJ8

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
X	5♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 32  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ KJ65  
♥ K10  
♦ 832  
♣ AQJ7

South:  
♠ A7  
♥ A62  
♦ AKJ975  
♣ K8

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♦	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 33	♠ A2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K32	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ K10	

Board: 34	♠ 107	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K109	
Vul: EW	♦ Q96	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKQ84	

Board: 35	♠ AKQ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q65	
Vul: Both	♦ A104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A9	

Board: 36	♠ 72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ8	
Vul: None	♦ KJ763	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q63	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 33  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6N S

North:  
 ♠ A2  
 ♥ K32  
 ♦ AKQJ95  
 ♣ K10

South:  
 ♠ Q109  
 ♥ AQ95  
 ♦ 82  
 ♣ A952

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
 2. artificial  
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 34  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 7N N

North:  
 ♠ 107  
 ♥ K109  
 ♦ Q96  
 ♣ AKQ84

South:  
 ♠ A65  
 ♥ AQ  
 ♦ AKJ753  
 ♣ J3

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
3♠	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 35  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 7♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AKQ85  
 ♥ Q65  
 ♦ A104  
 ♣ A9

South:  
 ♠ 643  
 ♥ AK1097  
 ♦ KJ8  
 ♣ K8

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♥
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
 2. artificial  
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
 4. King ask by 5NT

Board: 36  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ 72  
♥ AQ8  
♦ KJ763  
♣ Q63

South:  
♠ AKQ863  
♥ K10  
♦ A94  
♣ K8

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 33	♠ Q109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ95	
Vul: NS	♦ 82	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A952	

Board: 34	♠ A65	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ753	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ J3	

Board: 35	♠ 643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK1097	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K8	

Board: 36	♠ AKQ863	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K10	
Vul: None	♦ A94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K8	



# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 33  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6N S

North:  
 ♠ A2  
 ♥ K32  
 ♦ AKQJ95  
 ♣ K10

South:  
 ♠ Q109  
 ♥ AQ95  
 ♦ 82  
 ♣ A952

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
 2. artificial  
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 34  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 7N N

North:  
 ♠ 107  
 ♥ K109  
 ♦ Q96  
 ♣ AKQ84

South:  
 ♠ A65  
 ♥ AQ  
 ♦ AKJ753  
 ♣ J3

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
3♠	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 35  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 7♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AKQ85  
 ♥ Q65  
 ♦ A104  
 ♣ A9

South:  
 ♠ 643  
 ♥ AK1097  
 ♦ KJ8  
 ♣ K8

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♥
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
 2. artificial  
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
 4. King ask by 5NT

Board: 36  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ 72  
♥ AQ8  
♦ KJ763  
♣ Q63

South:  
♠ AKQ863  
♥ K10  
♦ A94  
♣ K8

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 37	♠ Q42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ98	
Vul: NS	♦ K3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A2	

Board: 38	♠ Q84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ97	
Vul: None	♦ K105	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q95	

Board: 39	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A8	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ972	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ A103	

Board: 40	♠ Q975	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1093	
Vul: None	♦ 9	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ106	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 37

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ Q42

♥ AKQJ98

♦ K3

♣ A2

South:

♠ AJ85

♥ 64

♦ A764

♣ QJ4

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥

Pass 6NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 38

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ Q84

♥ KQ97

♦ K105

♣ Q95

South:

♠ KJ9

♥ A2

♦ AQJ72

♣ A64

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 39

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ KQ

♥ A8

♦ AKJ972

♣ A103

South:

♠ A874

♥ K107

♦ Q105

♣ KQ7

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♦

Pass 5♥ Pass 6♣

Pass 7NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 40

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ Q975

♥ A1093

♦ 9

♣ AQ106

South:

♠ A32

♥ KQJ

♦ AKJ104

♣ J3

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 37	♠ AJ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 64	
Vul: NS	♦ A764	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ4	

Board: 38	♠ KJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A2	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A64	

Board: 39	♠ A874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K107	
Vul: NS	♦ Q105	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ7	

Board: 40	♠ A32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ J3	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 37

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ Q42

♥ AKQJ98

♦ K3

♣ A2

South:

♠ AJ85

♥ 64

♦ A764

♣ QJ4

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥

Pass 6NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 38

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ Q84

♥ KQ97

♦ K105

♣ Q95

South:

♠ KJ9

♥ A2

♦ AQJ72

♣ A64

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 39

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ KQ

♥ A8

♦ AKJ972

♣ A103

South:

♠ A874

♥ K107

♦ Q105

♣ KQ7

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♦

Pass 5♥ Pass 6♣

Pass 7NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 40

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ Q975

♥ A1093

♦ 9

♣ AQ106

South:

♠ A32

♥ KQJ

♦ AKJ104

♣ J3

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 41	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K86	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ K6	

Board: 42	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ92	
Vul: NS	♦ 876	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K732	

Board: 43	♠ KQJ63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q65	
Vul: Both	♦ AK	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A86	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 41  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ KJ  
♥ K86  
♦ AKQJ104  
♣ K6

South:  
♠ AQ4  
♥ A742  
♦ 96  
♣ Q1092

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			

Board: 42  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ AQ  
♥ QJ92  
♦ 876  
♣ K732

South:  
♠ J76  
♥ A105  
♦ AKQJ3  
♣ A8

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			

Board: 43  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ KQJ63  
♥ Q65  
♦ AK  
♣ A86

South:  
♠ A8  
♥ AK932  
♦ J76  
♣ Q103

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
4. Cue bid, surplus			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 41	♠ AQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A742	
Vul: EW	♦ 96	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q1092	

Board: 42	♠ J76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A105	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A8	

Board: 43	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK932	
Vul: Both	♦ J76	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q103	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 41  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ KJ  
♥ K86  
♦ AKQJ104  
♣ K6

South:  
♠ AQ4  
♥ A742  
♦ 96  
♣ Q1092

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			

Board: 42  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ AQ  
♥ QJ92  
♦ 876  
♣ K732

South:  
♠ J76  
♥ A105  
♦ AKQJ3  
♣ A8

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			

Board: 43  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ KQJ63  
♥ Q65  
♦ AK  
♣ A86

South:  
♠ A8  
♥ AK932  
♦ J76  
♣ Q103

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
4. Cue bid, surplus			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 44	♠ 108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK103	
Vul: EW	♦ 1074	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ82	

Board: 45	♠ AJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q72	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ	

Board: 46	♠ QJ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J93	
Vul: None	♦ K4	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ42	

Board: 47	♠ AKJ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 87	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 44

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ 108

♥ AK103

♦ 1074

♣ KQ82

South:

♠ AQ6

♥ 42

♦ AKQ953

♣ A6

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♦

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♦ Pass 7♦

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 45

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AJ9

♥ Q72

♦ AQJ87

♣ KQ

South:

♠ K52

♥ A

♦ K102

♣ A107432

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3NT Pass 4♣

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 46

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ QJ72

♥ J93

♦ K4

♣ AJ42

South:

♠ A4

♥ AKQ742

♦ A76

♣ Q10

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 47  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ AKJ74  
♥ AKJ  
♦ QJ2  
♣ 87

South:  
♠ Q  
♥ 87654  
♦ AK108  
♣ A93

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 44	♠ AQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 42	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ953	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A6	

Board: 45	♠ K52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ K102	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A107432	

Board: 46	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ742	
Vul: None	♦ A76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q10	

Board: 47	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 87654	
Vul: NS	♦ AK108	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A93	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 44

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ 108

♥ AK103

♦ 1074

♣ KQ82

South:

♠ AQ6

♥ 42

♦ AKQ953

♣ A6

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♦

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♦ Pass 7♦

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 45

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AJ9

♥ Q72

♦ AQJ87

♣ KQ

South:

♠ K52

♥ A

♦ K102

♣ A107432

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3NT Pass 4♣

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 46

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ QJ72

♥ J93

♦ K4

♣ AJ42

South:

♠ A4

♥ AKQ742

♦ A76

♣ Q10

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 47  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ AKJ74  
♥ AKJ  
♦ QJ2  
♣ 87

South:  
♠ Q  
♥ 87654  
♦ AK108  
♣ A93

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 48	♠ 73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ842	
Vul: Both	♦ Q7	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ10	
Board: 49	♠ AJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q42	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ QJ	
Board: 50	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ J10982	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKQ1093	
Board: 51	♠ AKQ1094	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 74	
Vul: EW	♦ K95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 48  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ 73  
♥ KQJ842  
♦ Q7  
♣ KQ10

South:  
♠ AKQ62  
♥ A106  
♦ KJ  
♣ A72

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

Board: 49  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ AJ10  
♥ Q42  
♦ AKQJ6  
♣ QJ

South:  
♠ K52  
♥ A107  
♦ 107  
♣ AK865

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			

Board: 50  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ 8  
♥ Q  
♦ J10982  
♣ AKQ1093

South:  
♠ AK2  
♥ K92  
♦ AKQ43  
♣ J6

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			

Board: 51  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ AKQ1094  
♥ 74  
♦ K95  
♣ AK

South:  
♠ J763  
♥ AQ3  
♦ AQ10  
♣ 532

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♠	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 48	♠ AKQ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A106	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ A72	

Board: 49	♠ K52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A107	
Vul: EW	♦ 107	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK865	

Board: 50	♠ AK2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K92	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ J6	

Board: 51	♠ J763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ3	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 532	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 48  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 73  
 ♥ KQJ842  
 ♦ Q7  
 ♣ KQ10

South:  
 ♠ AKQ62  
 ♥ A106  
 ♦ KJ  
 ♣ A72

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

Board: 49  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ AJ10  
 ♥ Q42  
 ♦ AKQJ6  
 ♣ QJ

South:  
 ♠ K52  
 ♥ A107  
 ♦ 107  
 ♣ AK865

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			

Board: 50  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ 8  
 ♥ Q  
 ♦ J10982  
 ♣ AKQ1093

South:  
 ♠ AK2  
 ♥ K92  
 ♦ AKQ43  
 ♣ J6

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			

Board: 51  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AKQ1094  
 ♥ 74  
 ♦ K95  
 ♣ AK

South:  
 ♠ J763  
 ♥ AQ3  
 ♦ AQ10  
 ♣ 532

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♠	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 52	♠ Q63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ43	
Vul: Both	♦ K972	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K7	

Board: 53	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ1085	
Vul: NS	♦ A93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q5	

Board: 54	♠ 104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K104	
Vul: None	♦ AQ107	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K1075	

Board: 55	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ9	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ976	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ J9	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 52  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ Q63  
♥ KQ43  
♦ K972  
♣ K7

South:  
♠ AKJ974  
♥ AJ10  
♦ 106  
♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			

Board: 53  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ A5  
♥ AKQ1085  
♦ A93  
♣ Q5

South:  
♠ KJ96  
♥ 63  
♦ KQ74  
♣ K107

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

Board: 54  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ 104  
♥ K104  
♦ AQ107  
♣ K1075

South:  
♠ AQJ753  
♥ AQ  
♦ 82  
♣ AQ9

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			

Board: 55  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ AK  
♥ KJ9  
♦ AKQ976  
♣ J9

South:  
♠ J8  
♥ AQ1064  
♦ —  
♣ KQ10742

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. bidable suit  
3. 1m opening allows 5M  
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 52	♠ AKJ974	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ10	
Vul: Both	♦ 106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ	
Board: 53	♠ KJ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 63	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ74	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K107	
Board: 54	♠ AQJ753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: None	♦ 82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ9	
Board: 55	♠ J8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ1064	
Vul: EW	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ10742	



# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 52  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ Q63  
♥ KQ43  
♦ K972  
♣ K7

South:  
♠ AKJ974  
♥ AJ10  
♦ 106  
♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			

Board: 53  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ A5  
♥ AKQ1085  
♦ A93  
♣ Q5

South:  
♠ KJ96  
♥ 63  
♦ KQ74  
♣ K107

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

Board: 54  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ 104  
♥ K104  
♦ AQ107  
♣ K1075

South:  
♠ AQJ753  
♥ AQ  
♦ 82  
♣ AQ9

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			

Board: 55  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ AK  
♥ KJ9  
♦ AKQ976  
♣ J9

South:  
♠ J8  
♥ AQ1064  
♦ —  
♣ KQ10742

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. bidable suit  
3. 1m opening allows 5M  
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 56	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A8742	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ9872	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ	

Board: 57	♠ AQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A52	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 84	

Board: 58	♠ 53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK1087	
Vul: None	♦ KJ94	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q6	

Board: 59	♠ A2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q105	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ4	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 56  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ —  
♥ A8742  
♦ QJ9872  
♣ KQ

South:  
♠ AKQJ97  
♥ Q10  
♦ A63  
♣ A9

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. 1m opening allows 5M
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 57  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ AQ7  
♥ A52  
♦ AKQ104  
♣ 84

South:  
♠ K942  
♥ Q103  
♦ J  
♣ AQ972

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 58  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 5♥ N

North:  
♠ 53  
♥ AK1087  
♦ KJ94  
♣ Q6

South:  
♠ AKQJ8  
♥ QJ9  
♦ A6  
♣ K87

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 59  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ A2  
♥ Q105  
♦ AKJ108  
♣ KQ4

South:  
♠ KQ10  
♥ J862  
♦ Q92  
♣ AJ7

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 56	♠ AKQJ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10	
Vul: Both	♦ A63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A9	

Board: 57	♠ K942	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q103	
Vul: EW	♦ J	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ972	

Board: 58	♠ AKQJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ9	
Vul: None	♦ A6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ K87	

Board: 59	♠ KQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J862	
Vul: None	♦ Q92	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ7	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 56  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ —  
♥ A8742  
♦ QJ9872  
♣ KQ

South:  
♠ AKQJ97  
♥ Q10  
♦ A63  
♣ A9

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. 1m opening allows 5M
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 57  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ AQ7  
♥ A52  
♦ AKQ104  
♣ 84

South:  
♠ K942  
♥ Q103  
♦ J  
♣ AQ972

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 58  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 5♥ N

North:  
♠ 53  
♥ AK1087  
♦ KJ94  
♣ Q6

South:  
♠ AKQJ8  
♥ QJ9  
♦ A6  
♣ K87

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 59  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ A2  
♥ Q105  
♦ AKJ108  
♣ KQ4

South:  
♠ KQ10  
♥ J862  
♦ Q92  
♣ AJ7

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 60	♠ J4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10952	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ96	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q7	

Board: 61	♠ J74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ1043	
Vul: EW	♦ A7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ	

Board: 62	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ953	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J10753	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 60  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ J4  
♥ A10952  
♦ KQ96  
♣ Q7

South:  
♠ AKQ93  
♥ K43  
♦ AJ8  
♣ A3

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♣
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. artificial  
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper  
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 61  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ J74  
♥ AKQ1043  
♦ A7  
♣ KQ

South:  
♠ Q65  
♥ J965  
♦ KQ1085  
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. artificial  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 62  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ Q  
♥ QJ953  
♦ AQ  
♣ J10753

South:  
♠ AKJ62  
♥ AK4  
♦ 876  
♣ A9

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♣
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. artificial  
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper  
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 60	♠ AKQ93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K43	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ A3	

Board: 61	♠ Q65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J965	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ1085	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A	

Board: 62	♠ AKJ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK4	
Vul: EW	♦ 876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A9	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 60  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ J4  
♥ A10952  
♦ KQ96  
♣ Q7

South:  
♠ AKQ93  
♥ K43  
♦ AJ8  
♣ A3

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♣
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. artificial  
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper  
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 61  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ J74  
♥ AKQ1043  
♦ A7  
♣ KQ

South:  
♠ Q65  
♥ J965  
♦ KQ1085  
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. artificial  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 62  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ Q  
♥ QJ953  
♦ AQ  
♣ J10753

South:  
♠ AKJ62  
♥ AK4  
♦ 876  
♣ A9

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♣
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. artificial  
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper  
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 63	♠ AKJ1065	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K54	
Vul: Both	♦ Q9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ	
Board: 64	♠ KJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ9764	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 852	
Board: 65	♠ AKQ1097	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q9	
Vul: None	♦ Q10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK3	
Board: 66	♠ 97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: NS	♦ J9762	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ86	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 63  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 5♠ N

North:  
♠ AKJ1065  
♥ K54  
♦ Q9  
♣ AQ

South:  
♠ 732  
♥ AQ108  
♦ K72  
♣ K86

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. artificial  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 64  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ KJ3  
♥ —  
♦ AKJ9764  
♣ 852

South:  
♠ A96  
♥ AKQ984  
♦ Q3  
♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. bidable suit

Board: 65  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ AKQ1097  
♥ Q9  
♦ Q10  
♣ AK3

South:  
♠ 832  
♥ AK86  
♦ KJ6  
♣ QJ6

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	5NT	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. artificial

Board: 66  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 22  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ 97  
♥ AK  
♦ J9762  
♣ KJ86

South:  
♠ AKQ832  
♥ 73  
♦ AK  
♣ AQ4

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	5NT
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. bidable suit

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 63	♠ 732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ108	
Vul: Both	♦ K72	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K86	

Board: 64	♠ A96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ984	
Vul: EW	♦ Q3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ	

Board: 65	♠ 832	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK86	
Vul: None	♦ KJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ QJ6	

Board: 66	♠ AKQ832	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 73	
Vul: NS	♦ AK	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ AQ4	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 63  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 5♠ N

North:  
♠ AKJ1065  
♥ K54  
♦ Q9  
♣ AQ

South:  
♠ 732  
♥ AQ108  
♦ K72  
♣ K86

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. artificial  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 64  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ KJ3  
♥ —  
♦ AKJ9764  
♣ 852

South:  
♠ A96  
♥ AKQ984  
♦ Q3  
♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. bidable suit

Board: 65  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ AKQ1097  
♥ Q9  
♦ Q10  
♣ AK3

South:  
♠ 832  
♥ AK86  
♦ KJ6  
♣ QJ6

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	5NT	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. artificial

Board: 66  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 22  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ 97  
♥ AK  
♦ J9762  
♣ KJ86

South:  
♠ AKQ832  
♥ 73  
♦ AK  
♣ AQ4

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	5NT
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. bidable suit

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 67	♠ K65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A108	

Board: 68	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ8763	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ653	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q	

Board: 69	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A102	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K92	

Board: 70	♠ J1076	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ8	
Vul: Both	♦ A32	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K105	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 67  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ K65  
♥ AJ  
♦ AQJ105  
♣ A108

South:  
♠ AQ93  
♥ K4  
♦ K63  
♣ 9654

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. artificial

Board: 68  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 7♥ N

North:  
♠ 6  
♥ AQ8763  
♦ AQ653  
♣ Q

South:  
♠ AQJ982  
♥ K9  
♦ K4  
♣ AK5

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠	Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♣	Pass	7♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. bidable suit  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
4. King ask by 5NT

Board: 69  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ A5  
♥ A102  
♦ AKJ42  
♣ K92

South:  
♠ K  
♥ K63  
♦ Q97  
♣ AJ7543

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. bidable suit

Board: 70  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ J1076  
♥ AJ8  
♦ A32  
♣ K105

South:  
♠ AKQ954  
♥ Q32  
♦ KQ  
♣ A6

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. artificial  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 67	♠ AQ93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K4	
Vul: NS	♦ K63	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 9654	

Board: 68	♠ AQJ982	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K9	
Vul: EW	♦ K4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK5	

Board: 69	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K63	
Vul: None	♦ Q97	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ7543	

Board: 70	♠ AKQ954	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q32	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A6	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 67  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ K65  
♥ AJ  
♦ AQJ105  
♣ A108

South:  
♠ AQ93  
♥ K4  
♦ K63  
♣ 9654

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. artificial

Board: 68  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 7♥ N

North:  
♠ 6  
♥ AQ8763  
♦ AQ653  
♣ Q

South:  
♠ AQJ982  
♥ K9  
♦ K4  
♣ AK5

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠	Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♣	Pass	7♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. bidable suit  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
4. King ask by 5NT

Board: 69  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ A5  
♥ A102  
♦ AKJ42  
♣ K92

South:  
♠ K  
♥ K63  
♦ Q97  
♣ AJ7543

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. bidable suit

Board: 70  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ J1076  
♥ AJ8  
♦ A32  
♣ K105

South:  
♠ AKQ954  
♥ Q32  
♦ KQ  
♣ A6

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. artificial  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 71	♠ KQJ93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK7	
Vul: EW	♦ 87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKJ	

Board: 72	♠ 1076	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ6	
Vul: Both	♦ J86	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A82	

Board: 73	♠ A92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A7	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ975	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ AQ	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 71  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ KQJ93  
 ♥ AK7  
 ♦ 87  
 ♣ AKJ

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ QJ1096  
 ♦ AK54  
 ♣ Q643

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♣	Pass	6♦
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 72  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 6N S

North:  
 ♠ 1076  
 ♥ AKQ6  
 ♦ J86  
 ♣ A82

South:  
 ♠ AKQ  
 ♥ 103  
 ♦ AKQ109  
 ♣ J73

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 73  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 22  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 7N N

North:  
 ♠ A92  
 ♥ A7  
 ♦ AKJ975  
 ♣ AQ

South:  
 ♠ KQ3  
 ♥ Q109  
 ♦ Q8  
 ♣ K9862

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 71	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ1096	
Vul: EW	♦ AK54	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q643	

Board: 72	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 103	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ J73	

Board: 73	♠ KQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q109	
Vul: NS	♦ Q8	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K9862	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 71  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ KQJ93  
♥ AK7  
♦ 87  
♣ AKJ

South:  
♠ —  
♥ QJ1096  
♦ AK54  
♣ Q643

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♣	Pass	6♦
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 72  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ 1076  
♥ AKQ6  
♦ J86  
♣ A82

South:  
♠ AKQ  
♥ 103  
♦ AKQ109  
♣ J73

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 73  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 22  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ A92  
♥ A7  
♦ AKJ975  
♣ AQ

South:  
♠ KQ3  
♥ Q109  
♦ Q8  
♣ K9862

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 74	♠ 52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ53	
Vul: EW	♦ 1052	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ8	

Board: 75	♠ AK4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ654	
Vul: Both	♦ 73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ	

Board: 76	♠ Q8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK10985	
Vul: Both	♦ 8	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ106	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 74  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ 52  
♥ KQJ53  
♦ 1052  
♣ AQ8

South:  
♠ AKQ98  
♥ A62  
♦ K7  
♣ K103

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 75  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 5♥ N

North:  
♠ AK4  
♥ AKJ654  
♦ 73  
♣ KQ

South:  
♠ J5  
♥ 832  
♦ AK4  
♣ A7653

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 76  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ Q8  
♥ AK10985  
♦ 8  
♣ QJ106

South:  
♠ AKJ1096  
♥ 42  
♦ A10  
♣ AK3

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 74	♠ AKQ98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A62	
Vul: EW	♦ K7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K103	

Board: 75	♠ J5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 832	
Vul: Both	♦ AK4	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A7653	

Board: 76	♠ AKJ1096	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 42	
Vul: Both	♦ A10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK3	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 74  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ 52  
♥ KQJ53  
♦ 1052  
♣ AQ8

South:  
♠ AKQ98  
♥ A62  
♦ K7  
♣ K103

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 75  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 5♥ N

North:  
♠ AK4  
♥ AKJ654  
♦ 73  
♣ KQ

South:  
♠ J5  
♥ 832  
♦ AK4  
♣ A7653

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 76  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ Q8  
♥ AK10985  
♦ 8  
♣ QJ106

South:  
♠ AKJ1096  
♥ 42  
♦ A10  
♣ AK3

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 77	♠ AQJ1098	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ5	
Vul: EW	♦ K5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A8	

Board: 78	♠ QJ93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 763	
Vul: NS	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQJ74	

Board: 79	♠ K52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K83	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A9	

Board: 80	♠ KJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ53	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ952	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 77  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ AQJ1098  
♥ KQ5  
♦ K5  
♣ A8

South:  
♠ 765  
♥ A  
♦ AQ98764  
♣ K9

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 78  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ QJ93  
♥ 763  
♦ A  
♣ AQJ74

South:  
♠ AK  
♥ A42  
♦ KQJ104  
♣ K95

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 79  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 7♣ S

North:  
♠ K52  
♥ K83  
♦ AKQ102  
♣ A9

South:  
♠ A876  
♥ A4  
♦ 8  
♣ KQJ1082

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	7♣
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 80  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ KJ6  
♥ J  
♦ KQ53  
♣ QJ952

South:  
♠ Q4  
♥ AKQ762  
♦ J4  
♣ AK7

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 77	♠ 765	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ98764	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K9	

Board: 78	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A42	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ K95	

Board: 79	♠ A876	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A4	
Vul: EW	♦ 8	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQJ1082	

Board: 80	♠ Q4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ762	
Vul: NS	♦ J4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK7	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 77  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ AQJ1098  
♥ KQ5  
♦ K5  
♣ A8

South:  
♠ 765  
♥ A  
♦ AQ98764  
♣ K9

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 78  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ QJ93  
♥ 763  
♦ A  
♣ AQJ74

South:  
♠ AK  
♥ A42  
♦ KQJ104  
♣ K95

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 79  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 7♣ S

North:  
♠ K52  
♥ K83  
♦ AKQ102  
♣ A9

South:  
♠ A876  
♥ A4  
♦ 8  
♣ KQJ1082

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	7♣
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 80  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ KJ6  
♥ J  
♦ KQ53  
♣ QJ952

South:  
♠ Q4  
♥ AKQ762  
♦ J4  
♣ AK7

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 81	♠ AQJ874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ	
Vul: NS	♦ 43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A3	

Board: 82	♠ AK52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ93	
Vul: None	♦ 9	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 9854	

Board: 83	♠ K105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ763	
Vul: NS	♦ A7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K10	

Board: 84	♠ 85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ10874	
Vul: EW	♦ A74	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A2	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 81  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ AQJ874  
♥ AKJ  
♦ 43  
♣ A3

South:  
♠ K53  
♥ 9753  
♦ K5  
♣ KQJ9

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. artificial

Board: 82  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ AK52  
♥ KQ93  
♦ 9  
♣ 9854

South:  
♠ Q10  
♥ A86  
♦ KQJ102  
♣ AKJ

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. artificial  
3. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 83  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ K105  
♥ AKQ763  
♦ A7  
♣ K10

South:  
♠ Q84  
♥ 4  
♦ KQ3  
♣ AJ8763

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. bidable suit  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 84  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ 85  
♥ KQ10874  
♦ A74  
♣ A2

South:  
♠ AKQ43  
♥ AJ9  
♦ K3  
♣ QJ10

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣	Pass	5♦
Pass	5NT	Pass	6♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. bidable suit  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
4. King ask by available bid



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 81	♠ K53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9753	
Vul: NS	♦ K5	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQJ9	

Board: 82	♠ Q10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A86	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKJ	

Board: 83	♠ Q84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ3	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ8763	

Board: 84	♠ AKQ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ9	
Vul: EW	♦ K3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ QJ10	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 81  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ AQJ874  
♥ AKJ  
♦ 43  
♣ A3

South:  
♠ K53  
♥ 9753  
♦ K5  
♣ KQJ9

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. artificial

Board: 82  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ AK52  
♥ KQ93  
♦ 9  
♣ 9854

South:  
♠ Q10  
♥ A86  
♦ KQJ102  
♣ AKJ

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. artificial  
3. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 83  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ K105  
♥ AKQ763  
♦ A7  
♣ K10

South:  
♠ Q84  
♥ 4  
♦ KQ3  
♣ AJ8763

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. bidable suit  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 84  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ 85  
♥ KQ10874  
♦ A74  
♣ A2

South:  
♠ AKQ43  
♥ AJ9  
♦ K3  
♣ QJ10

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣	Pass	5♦
Pass	5NT	Pass	6♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. bidable suit  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
4. King ask by available bid

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 85	♠ Q8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ983	
Vul: None	♦ K10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ9	

Board: 86	♠ A1087	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K103	
Vul: NS	♦ 8	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQJ96	

Board: 87	♠ KJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ6	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q9	

Board: 88	♠ 985	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1094	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ7	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ106	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 85  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ Q8  
 ♥ AKQ983  
 ♦ K10  
 ♣ KQ9

South:  
 ♠ K75  
 ♥ 106  
 ♦ AQ532  
 ♣ A106

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♥
			AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 86  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 5♣ N

North:  
 ♠ A1087  
 ♥ K103  
 ♦ 8  
 ♣ KQJ96

South:  
 ♠ KQ6  
 ♥ A9  
 ♦ KQJ42  
 ♣ A82

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♣	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 87  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6N S

North:  
 ♠ KJ10  
 ♥ KJ6  
 ♦ AKQ98  
 ♣ Q9

South:  
 ♠ A872  
 ♥ Q108  
 ♦ 54  
 ♣ AK106

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
			AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 88  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ 985  
♥ 1094  
♦ AQ7  
♣ AQ106

South:  
♠ AK4  
♥ AKQ853  
♦ 54  
♣ KJ

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠
Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. King ask by 5NT

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 85	♠ K75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 106	
Vul: None	♦ AQ532	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A106	

Board: 86	♠ KQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A9	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A82	

Board: 87	♠ A872	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q108	
Vul: EW	♦ 54	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK106	

Board: 88	♠ AK4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ853	
Vul: Both	♦ 54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ KJ	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 85  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ Q8  
 ♥ AKQ983  
 ♦ K10  
 ♣ KQ9

South:  
 ♠ K75  
 ♥ 106  
 ♦ AQ532  
 ♣ A106

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♥
			AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 86  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 5♣ N

North:  
 ♠ A1087  
 ♥ K103  
 ♦ 8  
 ♣ KQJ96

South:  
 ♠ KQ6  
 ♥ A9  
 ♦ KQJ42  
 ♣ A82

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♣		AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 87  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6N S

North:  
 ♠ KJ10  
 ♥ KJ6  
 ♦ AKQ98  
 ♣ Q9

South:  
 ♠ A872  
 ♥ Q108  
 ♦ 54  
 ♣ AK106

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
			AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 88  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ 985  
♥ 1094  
♦ AQ7  
♣ AQ106

South:  
♠ AK4  
♥ AKQ853  
♦ 54  
♣ KJ

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠
Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. King ask by 5NT



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 89	♠ AKJ832	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q10	

Board: 90	♠ K652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ K103	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQJ762	

Board: 91	♠ Q7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A7	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ865	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK6	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 89  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AKJ832  
 ♥ Q10  
 ♦ AKJ  
 ♣ Q10

South:  
 ♠ 7  
 ♥ AKJ742  
 ♦ 742  
 ♣ AJ8

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
 2. bidable suit  
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 90  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6N S

North:  
 ♠ K652  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ K103  
 ♣ KQJ762

South:  
 ♠ AQ8  
 ♥ AKJ763  
 ♦ AQ  
 ♣ 93

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♥	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
 2. bidable suit  
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
 4. King ask by 5NT

Board: 91  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 7N S

North:  
 ♠ Q7  
 ♥ A7  
 ♦ KQJ865  
 ♣ AK6

South:  
 ♠ A109  
 ♥ KJ96  
 ♦ A74  
 ♣ J75

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
 2. artificial  
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 89	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ742	
Vul: NS	♦ 742	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ8	

Board: 90	♠ AQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ763	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ 93	

Board: 91	♠ A109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ96	
Vul: Both	♦ A74	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J75	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 89  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AKJ832  
 ♥ Q10  
 ♦ AKJ  
 ♣ Q10

South:  
 ♠ 7  
 ♥ AKJ742  
 ♦ 742  
 ♣ AJ8

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
 2. bidable suit  
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 90  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6N S

North:  
 ♠ K652  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ K103  
 ♣ KQJ762

South:  
 ♠ AQ8  
 ♥ AKJ763  
 ♦ AQ  
 ♣ 93

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♥	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
 2. bidable suit  
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
 4. King ask by 5NT

Board: 91  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 7N S

North:  
 ♠ Q7  
 ♥ A7  
 ♦ KQJ865  
 ♣ AK6

South:  
 ♠ A109  
 ♥ KJ96  
 ♦ A74  
 ♣ J75

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
 2. artificial  
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 92	♠ K875	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ108	
Vul: None	♦ 10	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A1084	

Board: 93	♠ AKQ652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A7	
Vul: NS	♦ A108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ K5	

Board: 94	♠ Q4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q32	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ64	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K654	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 92  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 7♦ S

North:  
♠ K875  
♥ AQ108  
♦ 10  
♣ A1084

South:  
♠ AQ9  
♥ 74  
♦ AKQJ64  
♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♦
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣
Pass	6NT	Pass	7♦
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 93  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ AKQ652  
♥ A7  
♦ A108  
♣ K5

South:  
♠ 873  
♥ KQ8  
♦ K54  
♣ A1062

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 94  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ Q4  
♥ Q32  
♦ KQ64  
♣ K654

South:  
♠ AKJ1097  
♥ A5  
♦ AJ  
♣ A32

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♣	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 92	♠ AQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 74	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ KQ	

Board: 93	♠ 873	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ8	
Vul: NS	♦ K54	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A1062	

Board: 94	♠ AKJ1097	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A5	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ A32	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 92  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 7♦ S

North:  
♠ K875  
♥ AQ108  
♦ 10  
♣ A1084

South:  
♠ AQ9  
♥ 74  
♦ AKQJ64  
♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♦
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣
Pass	6NT	Pass	7♦
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 93  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ AKQ652  
♥ A7  
♦ A108  
♣ K5

South:  
♠ 873  
♥ KQ8  
♦ K54  
♣ A1062

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 94  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ Q4  
♥ Q32  
♦ KQ64  
♣ K654

South:  
♠ AKJ1097  
♥ A5  
♦ AJ  
♣ A32

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♣	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 95	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ932	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 72	

Board: 96	♠ 83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q3	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ43	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K972	

Board: 97	♠ AKJ1074	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J86	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AJ	

Board: 98	♠ KQJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ	
Vul: None	♦ 6	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 109764	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 95  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ A7  
♥ AKQ932  
♦ AQ8  
♣ 72

South:  
♠ Q64  
♥ J865  
♦ KJ4  
♣ KQ6

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. artificial  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 96  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ 83  
♥ Q3  
♦ AKJ43  
♣ K972

South:  
♠ AKQ1064  
♥ A104  
♦ Q9  
♣ A6

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. bidable suit  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 97  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ AKJ1074  
♥ J86  
♦ KQ  
♣ AJ

South:  
♠ 862  
♥ Q43  
♦ AJ10  
♣ KQ54

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. artificial

Board: 98  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ KQJ3  
♥ AQJ  
♦ 6  
♣ 109764

South:  
♠ A72  
♥ K104  
♦ AQJ52  
♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. bidable suit  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 95	♠ Q64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J865	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ6	
Board: 96	♠ AKQ1064	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A104	
Vul: Both	♦ Q9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A6	
Board: 97	♠ 862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q43	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ54	
Board: 98	♠ A72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K104	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 95  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ A7  
 ♥ AKQ932  
 ♦ AQ8  
 ♣ 72

South:  
 ♠ Q64  
 ♥ J865  
 ♦ KJ4  
 ♣ KQ6

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
 2. artificial  
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 96  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 6N S

North:  
 ♠ 83  
 ♥ Q3  
 ♦ AKJ43  
 ♣ K972

South:  
 ♠ AKQ1064  
 ♥ A104  
 ♦ Q9  
 ♣ A6

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
 2. bidable suit  
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 97  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AKJ1074  
 ♥ J86  
 ♦ KQ  
 ♣ AJ

South:  
 ♠ 862  
 ♥ Q43  
 ♦ AJ10  
 ♣ KQ54

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
 2. artificial

Board: 98  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6N S

North:  
 ♠ KQJ3  
 ♥ AQJ  
 ♦ 6  
 ♣ 109764

South:  
 ♠ A72  
 ♥ K104  
 ♦ AQJ52  
 ♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
 2. bidable suit  
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 99	♠ 986	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ984	
Vul: None	♦ AK	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ	
Board: 100	♠ 6532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J94	
Vul: EW	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKQ97	
Board: 101	♠ AKJ1062	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ Q104	
Board: 102	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ82	
Vul: EW	♦ 987	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ107	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 99  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 986  
 ♥ AQJ984  
 ♦ AK  
 ♣ KQ

South:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ K5  
 ♦ Q10854  
 ♣ A7542

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 100  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 6N S

North:  
 ♠ 6532  
 ♥ J94  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ AKQ97

South:  
 ♠ AKJ  
 ♥ A6  
 ♦ KQJ763  
 ♣ J2

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 101  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AKJ1062  
 ♥ AQ  
 ♦ KQ  
 ♣ Q104

South:  
 ♠ Q5  
 ♥ KJ974  
 ♦ 843  
 ♣ AK2

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 102  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ 5  
♥ AKQ82  
♦ 987  
♣ KJ107

South:  
♠ AKQ94  
♥ 754  
♦ KQJ  
♣ A2

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 99	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K5	
Vul: None	♦ Q10854	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A7542	

Board: 100	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A6	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ J2	

Board: 101	♠ Q5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ974	
Vul: Both	♦ 843	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK2	

Board: 102	♠ AKQ94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 754	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A2	



# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 99  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 986  
 ♥ AQJ984  
 ♦ AK  
 ♣ KQ

South:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ K5  
 ♦ Q10854  
 ♣ A7542

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 100  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 6N S

North:  
 ♠ 6532  
 ♥ J94  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ AKQ97

South:  
 ♠ AKJ  
 ♥ A6  
 ♦ KQJ763  
 ♣ J2

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 101  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AKJ1062  
 ♥ AQ  
 ♦ KQ  
 ♣ Q104

South:  
 ♠ Q5  
 ♥ KJ974  
 ♦ 843  
 ♣ AK2

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 102  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ 5  
♥ AKQ82  
♦ 987  
♣ KJ107

South:  
♠ AKQ94  
♥ 754  
♦ KQJ  
♣ A2

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 103	♠ K3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ1087	
Vul: None	♦ QJ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A4	
Board: 104	♠ J10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ962	
Vul: NS	♦ A1086	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J6	
Board: 105	♠ AKJ1074	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ	
Vul: None	♦ AJ10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ K10	
Board: 106	♠ A63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A94	
Vul: EW	♦ K92	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K763	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 103  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ K3  
♥ AKQ1087  
♦ QJ4  
♣ A4

South:  
♠ 94  
♥ 3  
♦ AK9873  
♣ KQ105

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. bidable suit

Board: 104  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 7♥ N

North:  
♠ J10  
♥ AQ962  
♦ A1086  
♣ J6

South:  
♠ AKQ982  
♥ K75  
♦ K5  
♣ A10

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♠	Pass	7♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. artificial  
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper  
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 105  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 7♠ N

North:  
♠ AKJ1074  
♥ KQ  
♦ AJ10  
♣ K10

South:  
♠ Q95  
♥ AJ3  
♦ 763  
♣ AJ42

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. artificial  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 106  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ A63  
♥ A94  
♦ K92  
♣ K763

South:  
♠ KQ7  
♥ QJ10  
♦ AQJ75  
♣ A8

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 103	♠ 94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: None	♦ AK9873	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ105	

Board: 104	♠ AKQ982	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K75	
Vul: NS	♦ K5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A10	

Board: 105	♠ Q95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ3	
Vul: None	♦ 763	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ42	

Board: 106	♠ KQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ10	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A8	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 103  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ K3  
♥ AKQ1087  
♦ QJ4  
♣ A4

South:  
♠ 94  
♥ 3  
♦ AK9873  
♣ KQ105

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. bidable suit

Board: 104  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 7♥ N

North:  
♠ J10  
♥ AQ962  
♦ A1086  
♣ J6

South:  
♠ AKQ982  
♥ K75  
♦ K5  
♣ A10

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♠	Pass	7♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. artificial  
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper  
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 105  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 7♠ N

North:  
♠ AKJ1074  
♥ KQ  
♦ AJ10  
♣ K10

South:  
♠ Q95  
♥ AJ3  
♦ 763  
♣ AJ42

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. artificial  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 106  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ A63  
♥ A94  
♦ K92  
♣ K763

South:  
♠ KQ7  
♥ QJ10  
♦ AQJ75  
♣ A8

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 107	♠ Q8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A4	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ1043	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK8	
Board: 108	♠ 1042	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K6	
Vul: EW	♦ Q85	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQJ52	
Board: 109	♠ J74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ2	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ QJ	
Board: 110	♠ J5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A643	
Vul: NS	♦ A54	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A962	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 107  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ Q8  
♥ A4  
♦ AQJ1043  
♣ AK8

South:  
♠ AK62  
♥ K982  
♦ K8  
♣ 1075

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. artificial  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 108  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ 1042  
♥ K6  
♦ Q85  
♣ AQJ52

South:  
♠ KQ3  
♥ A87  
♦ AKJ73  
♣ K9

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. bidable suit  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 109  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ J74  
♥ AJ2  
♦ AKQJ5  
♣ QJ

South:  
♠ KQ98  
♥ K1094  
♦ 9  
♣ A875

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. artificial

Board: 110  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ J5  
♥ A643  
♦ A54  
♣ A962

South:  
♠ AKQ843  
♥ J5  
♦ KQJ  
♣ K4

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. artificial  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 107	♠ AK62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K982	
Vul: None	♦ K8	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 1075	

Board: 108	♠ KQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A87	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ K9	

Board: 109	♠ KQ98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K1094	
Vul: Both	♦ 9	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A875	

Board: 110	♠ AKQ843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J5	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K4	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 107  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ Q8  
♥ A4  
♦ AQJ1043  
♣ AK8

South:  
♠ AK62  
♥ K982  
♦ K8  
♣ 1075

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. artificial  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 108  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ 1042  
♥ K6  
♦ Q85  
♣ AQJ52

South:  
♠ KQ3  
♥ A87  
♦ AKJ73  
♣ K9

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. bidable suit  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 109  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ J74  
♥ AJ2  
♦ AKQJ5  
♣ QJ

South:  
♠ KQ98  
♥ K1094  
♦ 9  
♣ A875

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. artificial

Board: 110  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ J5  
♥ A643  
♦ A54  
♣ A962

South:  
♠ AKQ843  
♥ J5  
♦ KQJ  
♣ K4

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. artificial  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 111	♠ A108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A62	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ	
Board: 112	♠ 96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A3	
Vul: None	♦ Q5	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQJ9753	
Board: 113	♠ AQJ1097	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ9	
Vul: EW	♦ K10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ QJ	
Board: 114	♠ 72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ7	
Vul: NS	♦ 10964	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK92	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 111  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ A108  
 ♥ A62  
 ♦ AQJ84  
 ♣ AJ

South:  
 ♠ Q753  
 ♥ KQ  
 ♦ 3  
 ♣ KQ10862

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
 2. bidable suit  
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 112  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ 96  
 ♥ A3  
 ♦ Q5  
 ♣ AQJ9753

South:  
 ♠ A2  
 ♥ KJ7  
 ♦ AKJ1087  
 ♣ K2

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
 2. bidable suit  
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 113  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 5♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AQJ1097  
 ♥ AQ9  
 ♦ K10  
 ♣ QJ

South:  
 ♠ 8532  
 ♥ 43  
 ♦ AJ75  
 ♣ AK7

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
 2. artificial  
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 114  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ 72  
♥ KQ7  
♦ 10964  
♣ AK92

South:  
♠ AKQ984  
♥ A5  
♦ KQ  
♣ Q75

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 111	♠ Q753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ	
Vul: EW	♦ 3	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ10862	

Board: 112	♠ A2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ7	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ1087	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K2	

Board: 113	♠ 8532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 43	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ75	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK7	

Board: 114	♠ AKQ984	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A5	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q75	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 111  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ A108  
 ♥ A62  
 ♦ AQJ84  
 ♣ AJ

South:  
 ♠ Q753  
 ♥ KQ  
 ♦ 3  
 ♣ KQ10862

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
 2. bidable suit  
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 112  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ 96  
 ♥ A3  
 ♦ Q5  
 ♣ AQJ9753

South:  
 ♠ A2  
 ♥ KJ7  
 ♦ AKJ1087  
 ♣ K2

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
 2. bidable suit  
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 113  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 5♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AQJ1097  
 ♥ AQ9  
 ♦ K10  
 ♣ QJ

South:  
 ♠ 8532  
 ♥ 43  
 ♦ AJ75  
 ♣ AK7

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
 2. artificial  
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 114  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ 72  
♥ KQ7  
♦ 10964  
♣ AK92

South:  
♠ AKQ984  
♥ A5  
♦ KQ  
♣ Q75

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 115	♠ KJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ82	
Vul: EW	♦ A6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ K4	
Board: 116	♠ J32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ96	
Vul: None	♦ 763	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK7	
Board: 117	♠ AKQJ76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q82	
Vul: None	♦ K8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KJ	
Board: 118	♠ QJ4	West Doubles 6♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K6	
Vul: Both	♦ 843	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQJ52	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 115  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ KJ3  
 ♥ AKQJ82  
 ♦ A6  
 ♣ K4

South:  
 ♠ AQ  
 ♥ 109  
 ♦ KQ732  
 ♣ J853

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
 2. bidable suit  
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 116  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ J32  
 ♥ KQ96  
 ♦ 763  
 ♣ AK7

South:  
 ♠ AKQ  
 ♥ 32  
 ♦ AKQJ10  
 ♣ 863

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
 2. artificial  
 3. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 117  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 5♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AKQJ76  
 ♥ Q82  
 ♦ K8  
 ♣ KJ

South:  
 ♠ 52  
 ♥ J1076  
 ♦ AQ92  
 ♣ AQ5

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	5♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
 2. artificial

Board: 118  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 6♥ X S

North:  
 ♠ QJ4  
 ♥ K6  
 ♦ 843  
 ♣ KQJ52

South:  
 ♠ AK5  
 ♥ AQJ1032  
 ♦ J2  
 ♣ A10

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♥
X	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
 2. bidable suit  
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 115	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 109	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ732	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J853	
Board: 116	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 32	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 863	
Board: 117	♠ 52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J1076	
Vul: None	♦ AQ92	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ5	
Board: 118	♠ AK5	West Doubles 6♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ1032	
Vul: Both	♦ J2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A10	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 115  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ KJ3  
♥ AKQJ82  
♦ A6  
♣ K4

South:  
♠ AQ  
♥ 109  
♦ KQ732  
♣ J853

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. bidable suit  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 116  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ J32  
♥ KQ96  
♦ 763  
♣ AK7

South:  
♠ AKQ  
♥ 32  
♦ AKQJ10  
♣ 863

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. artificial  
3. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 117  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 5♠ N

North:  
♠ AKQJ76  
♥ Q82  
♦ K8  
♣ KJ

South:  
♠ 52  
♥ J1076  
♦ AQ92  
♣ AQ5

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	5♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. artificial

Board: 118  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6♥ X S

North:  
♠ QJ4  
♥ K6  
♦ 843  
♣ KQJ52

South:  
♠ AK5  
♥ AQJ1032  
♦ J2  
♣ A10

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♥
X	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. bidable suit  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 119	♠ AQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q75	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K3	

Board: 120	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: EW	♦ J1095	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ6543	

Board: 121	♠ AK10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ10	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K6	

Board: 122	♠ Q6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ2	
Vul: EW	♦ A76	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J10643	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 119

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AQ10

♥ Q75

♦ AKJ86

♣ K3

South:

♠ KJ52

♥ KJ43

♦ 32

♣ A94

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 120

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 5

♥ AK

♦ J1095

♣ KJ6543

South:

♠ AKQ1076

♥ 104

♦ A2

♣ AQ9

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♦

Pass 5♠ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 121

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AK10

♥ QJ10

♦ KQJ65

♣ K6

South:

♠ 8

♥ AK5

♦ 9832

♣ AQJ83

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3NT Pass 4♦

Pass 4♠<sup>3</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♠ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 122

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 5♣ N

North:

♠ Q6

♥ AQ2

♦ A76

♣ J10643

South:

♠ AK

♥ J53

♦ KQJ103

♣ KQ7

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♣

Pass 5♣ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 119	♠ KJ52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ43	
Vul: NS	♦ 32	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A94	
Board: 120	♠ AKQ1076	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 104	
Vul: EW	♦ A2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ9	
Board: 121	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK5	
Vul: None	♦ 9832	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQJ83	
Board: 122	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J53	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ7	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 119

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AQ10

♥ Q75

♦ AKJ86

♣ K3

South:

♠ KJ52

♥ KJ43

♦ 32

♣ A94

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 120

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 5

♥ AK

♦ J1095

♣ KJ6543

South:

♠ AKQ1076

♥ 104

♦ A2

♣ AQ9

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♦

Pass 5♠ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 121

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AK10

♥ QJ10

♦ KQJ65

♣ K6

South:

♠ 8

♥ AK5

♦ 9832

♣ AQJ83

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3NT Pass 4♦

Pass 4♠<sup>3</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♠ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 122

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 5♣ N

North:

♠ Q6

♥ AQ2

♦ A76

♣ J10643

South:

♠ AK

♥ J53

♦ KQJ103

♣ KQ7

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♣

Pass 5♣ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 123	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ752	
Vul: EW	♦ A103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A9	

Board: 124	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ3	
Vul: Both	♦ K743	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ1073	

Board: 125	♠ K5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ982	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q4	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 123  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 7♥ N

North:  
 ♠ A7  
 ♥ AKJ752  
 ♦ A103  
 ♣ A9

South:  
 ♠ 86  
 ♥ Q963  
 ♦ KQ2  
 ♣ KQ72

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
 2. artificial  
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣  
 4. King ask by 5NT

Board: 124  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ 9  
 ♥ AQ3  
 ♦ K743  
 ♣ KJ1073

South:  
 ♠ AKJ642  
 ♥ K72  
 ♦ AQ  
 ♣ A8

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠
Pass	5NT	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
 2. bidable suit  
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 125  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ K5  
 ♥ KQJ982  
 ♦ AKQ  
 ♣ Q4

South:  
 ♠ A43  
 ♥ A103  
 ♦ J1073  
 ♣ A75

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
 2. artificial  
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 123	♠ 86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q963	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ2	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ72	

Board: 124	♠ AKJ642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K72	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ A8	

Board: 125	♠ A43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A103	
Vul: EW	♦ J1073	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A75	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 123  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 7♥ N

North:	South:
♠ A7	♠ 86
♥ AKJ752	♥ Q963
♦ A103	♦ KQ2
♣ A9	♣ KQ72

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
 2. artificial  
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣  
 4. King ask by 5NT

Board: 124  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 6N N

North:	South:
♠ 9	♠ AKJ642
♥ AQ3	♥ K72
♦ K743	♦ AQ
♣ KJ1073	♣ A8

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠
Pass	5NT	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
 2. bidable suit  
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 125  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:	South:
♠ K5	♠ A43
♥ KQJ982	♥ A103
♦ AKQ	♦ J1073
♣ Q4	♣ A75

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
 2. artificial  
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 126	♠ A96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ6	
Vul: Both	♦ 92	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ1095	
Board: 127	♠ A74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ10	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ	
Board: 128	♠ 1074	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	
Vul: NS	♦ J5	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q9742	
Board: 129	♠ AQJ	East Doubles 6♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ874	
Vul: Both	♦ K8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 95	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 126

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A96

♥ KJ6

♦ 92

♣ KQ1095

South:

♠ J108

♥ AQ

♦ AKQ863

♣ A8

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♦

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♦ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 127

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ A74

♥ KQ10

♦ KQJ107

♣ KQ

South:

♠ KJ5

♥ A76

♦ 92

♣ AJ972

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 128

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ 1074

♥ AKQ

♦ J5

♣ Q9742

South:

♠ A2

♥ 642

♦ AKQ1073

♣ AK

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♦

Pass 3NT Pass 6NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♣ Pass 5♠

Pass 6♦ X 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 129

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ AQJ

♥ AKQ874

♦ K8

♣ 95

South:

♠ K4

♥ 9

♦ A109532

♣ AJ64

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 126	♠ J108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A8	
Board: 127	♠ KJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A76	
Vul: None	♦ 92	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ972	
Board: 128	♠ A2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 642	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ1073	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK	
Board: 129	♠ K4	East Doubles 6♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: Both	♦ A109532	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ64	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 126

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A96

♥ KJ6

♦ 92

♣ KQ1095

South:

♠ J108

♥ AQ

♦ AKQ863

♣ A8

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♦

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♦ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 127

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ A74

♥ KQ10

♦ KQJ107

♣ KQ

South:

♠ KJ5

♥ A76

♦ 92

♣ AJ972

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 128

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ 1074

♥ AKQ

♦ J5

♣ Q9742

South:

♠ A2

♥ 642

♦ AKQ1073

♣ AK

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♦

Pass 3NT Pass 6NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♣ Pass 5♠

Pass 6♦ X 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 129

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ AQJ

♥ AKQ874

♦ K8

♣ 95

South:

♠ K4

♥ 9

♦ A109532

♣ AJ64



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 130	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ7	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ986	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 543	

Board: 131	♠ KQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ984	
Vul: Both	♦ J3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A8	

Board: 132	♠ 64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 854	
Vul: None	♦ KQ104	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKQ9	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 130  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 5♠ S

North:  
♠ 2  
♥ KJ7  
♦ AKJ986  
♣ 543

South:  
♠ AKQJ107  
♥ 54  
♦ Q4  
♣ AK2

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 131  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ KQ5  
♥ AKQ984  
♦ J3  
♣ A8

South:  
♠ AJ6  
♥ 72  
♦ K106  
♣ KQJ104

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 132  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 7♥ S

North:  
♠ 64  
♥ 854  
♦ KQ104  
♣ AKQ9

South:  
♠ AJ  
♥ AKQJ107  
♦ A82  
♣ J5

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠	Pass	5NT
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 130	♠ AKQJ107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 54	
Vul: NS	♦ Q4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK2	

Board: 131	♠ AJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 72	
Vul: Both	♦ K106	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQJ104	

Board: 132	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ107	
Vul: None	♦ A82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ J5	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 130  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 5♠ S

North:  
 ♠ 2  
 ♥ KJ7  
 ♦ AKJ986  
 ♣ 543

South:  
 ♠ AKQJ107  
 ♥ 54  
 ♦ Q4  
 ♣ AK2

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 131  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ KQ5  
 ♥ AKQ984  
 ♦ J3  
 ♣ A8

South:  
 ♠ AJ6  
 ♥ 72  
 ♦ K106  
 ♣ KQJ104

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 132  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 7♥ S

North:  
 ♠ 64  
 ♥ 854  
 ♦ KQ104  
 ♣ AKQ9

South:  
 ♠ AJ  
 ♥ AKQJ107  
 ♦ A82  
 ♣ J5

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠	Pass	5NT
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 133	♠ AKQ1074	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 96	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q5	

Board: 134	♠ A82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 863	
Vul: NS	♦ A4	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ974	

Board: 135	♠ KJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ1085	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ KJ	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 133

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ1074

♥ 96

♦ AKJ

♣ Q5

South:

♠ J93

♥ AQ4

♦ 762

♣ AK107

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♣

Pass 5♦

Pass 6♦

Pass 6♣

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 134

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ A82

♥ 863

♦ A4

♣ KJ974

South:

♠ QJ

♥ AKQJ94

♦ J5

♣ AQ2

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♣

Pass 5♦

Pass 5NT

Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 135

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ KJ10

♥ AKQ1085

♦ KQ

♣ KJ

South:

♠ Q7

♥ 4

♦ A754

♣ AQ8743

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♥

Pass 4♣

Pass 4♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 133	♠ J93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ4	
Vul: None	♦ 762	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK107	

Board: 134	♠ QJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ94	
Vul: NS	♦ J5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ2	

Board: 135	♠ Q7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: EW	♦ A754	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ8743	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 133

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ1074

♥ 96

♦ AKJ

♣ Q5

South:

♠ J93

♥ AQ4

♦ 762

♣ AK107

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♣ Pass 5♦

Pass 6♦ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 134

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ A82

♥ 863

♦ A4

♣ KJ974

South:

♠ QJ

♥ AKQJ94

♦ J5

♣ AQ2

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♣

Pass 5♦ Pass 5NT

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 135

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ KJ10

♥ AKQ1085

♦ KQ

♣ KJ

South:

♠ Q7

♥ 4

♦ A754

♣ AQ8743

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♥<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♣

Pass 4♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 136	♠ AQJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 102	
Vul: Both	♦ J	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ10963	

Board: 137	♠ AKJ943	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K7	
Vul: EW	♦ K9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ2	

Board: 138	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ107	
Vul: Both	♦ 976	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 962	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 136  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 7♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AQJ6  
 ♥ 102  
 ♦ J  
 ♣ KJ10963

South:  
 ♠ 107  
 ♥ AKQ864  
 ♦ AQ9  
 ♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠	Pass	5NT
Pass	6♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♥
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. King ask by available bid

Board: 137  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 5♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AKJ943  
 ♥ K7  
 ♦ K9  
 ♣ KQ2

South:  
 ♠ 5  
 ♥ A10853  
 ♦ AQ75  
 ♣ A65

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 138  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ AKJ  
 ♥ KJ107  
 ♦ 976  
 ♣ 962

South:  
 ♠ 94  
 ♥ AQ3  
 ♦ AKQJ42  
 ♣ A7

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 136	♠ 107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ864	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ	

Board: 137	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10853	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ75	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A65	

Board: 138	♠ 94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ3	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A7	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 136  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 7♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AQJ6  
 ♥ 102  
 ♦ J  
 ♣ KJ10963

South:  
 ♠ 107  
 ♥ AKQ864  
 ♦ AQ9  
 ♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠	Pass	5NT
Pass	6♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♥
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. King ask by available bid

Board: 137  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 5♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AKJ943  
 ♥ K7  
 ♦ K9  
 ♣ KQ2

South:  
 ♠ 5  
 ♥ A10853  
 ♦ AQ75  
 ♣ A65

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 138  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ AKJ  
 ♥ KJ107  
 ♦ 976  
 ♣ 962

South:  
 ♠ 94  
 ♥ AQ3  
 ♦ AKQJ42  
 ♣ A7

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 139      ♠ AKQJ95  
Dealer: S        ♥ K7  
Vul: NS         ♦ A76  
HCP: 20        ♣ K4

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 140      ♠ Q64  
Dealer: N        ♥ AQJ98  
Vul: None       ♦ 1042  
HCP: 12        ♣ K5

West Bids 5♣ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 141      ♠ AQJ987  
Dealer: S        ♥ Q62  
Vul: NS         ♦ AQ  
HCP: 19        ♣ A9

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 142      ♠ Q1052  
Dealer: N        ♥ —  
Vul: EW         ♦ AJ10632  
HCP: 13        ♣ KQJ

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 139  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 7N N

North:  
 ♠ AKQJ95  
 ♥ K7  
 ♦ A76  
 ♣ K4

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ AJ9864  
 ♦ KJ  
 ♣ A10952

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
 2. bidable suit  
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 140  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 22  
 Contract: 5♣X W

North:  
 ♠ Q64  
 ♥ AQJ98  
 ♦ 1042  
 ♣ K5

South:  
 ♠ AKJ108  
 ♥ K72  
 ♦ AQJ  
 ♣ A7

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
5♣	X	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

Board: 141  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AQJ987  
 ♥ Q62  
 ♦ AQ  
 ♣ A9

South:  
 ♠ K542  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ KJ32  
 ♣ Q874

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
 2. artificial

Board: 142  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ Q1052  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ AJ10632  
 ♣ KQJ

South:  
 ♠ 97  
 ♥ AKQJ65  
 ♦ KQ  
 ♣ A73

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
 2. bidable suit

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 139	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ9864	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A10952	

Board: 140	♠ AKJ108	West Bids 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K72	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ A7	

Board: 141	♠ K542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ32	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q874	

Board: 142	♠ 97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ65	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A73	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 139  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 7N N

North:  
 ♠ AKQJ95  
 ♥ K7  
 ♦ A76  
 ♣ K4

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ AJ9864  
 ♦ KJ  
 ♣ A10952

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

Board: 140  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 22  
 Contract: 5♣X W

North:  
 ♠ Q64  
 ♥ AQJ98  
 ♦ 1042  
 ♣ K5

South:  
 ♠ AKJ108  
 ♥ K72  
 ♦ AQJ  
 ♣ A7

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
5♣	X	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			

Board: 141  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AQJ987  
 ♥ Q62  
 ♦ AQ  
 ♣ A9

South:  
 ♠ K542  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ KJ32  
 ♣ Q874

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			

Board: 142  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ Q1052  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ AJ10632  
 ♣ KQJ

South:  
 ♠ 97  
 ♥ AKQJ65  
 ♦ KQ  
 ♣ A73

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 143	♠ AKQ876	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A109	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ QJ	

Board: 144	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K976	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ QJ94	

Board: 145	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ1073	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ J8	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 143

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ876

♥ A109

♦ AQ

♣ QJ

South:

♠ 54

♥ KJ8

♦ K109

♣ AK874

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♦ Pass 5♥

Pass 5NT Pass 6♦<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♥ Pass 7♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. King ask by available bid

Board: 144

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 5

♥ K976

♦ AKJ5

♣ QJ94

South:

♠ AKQ764

♥ AJ

♦ Q87

♣ K10

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♣

Pass 5♠ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 145

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AKQ

♥ QJ

♦ AQJ1073

♣ J8

South:

♠ 85

♥ A107

♦ K96

♣ AQ1043

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♦

Pass 4♠<sup>3</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♠ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 143	♠ 54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ8	
Vul: Both	♦ K109	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK874	

Board: 144	♠ AKQ764	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ	
Vul: Both	♦ Q87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K10	

Board: 145	♠ 85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A107	
Vul: Both	♦ K96	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ1043	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 143

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ876

♥ A109

♦ AQ

♣ QJ

South:

♠ 54

♥ KJ8

♦ K109

♣ AK874

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♦ Pass 5♥

Pass 5NT Pass 6♦<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♥ Pass 7♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. King ask by available bid

Board: 144

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 5

♥ K976

♦ AKJ5

♣ QJ94

South:

♠ AKQ764

♥ AJ

♦ Q87

♣ K10

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♣

Pass 5♠ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 145

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AKQ

♥ QJ

♦ AQJ1073

♣ J8

South:

♠ 85

♥ A107

♦ K96

♣ AQ1043

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♦

Pass 4♠<sup>3</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♠ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 146	♠ K1096	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10652	
Vul: Both	♦ Q6	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK9	
Board: 147	♠ K83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ97	
Vul: NS	♦ A10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ K7	
Board: 148	♠ K5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ1097	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q873	
Board: 149	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ 93	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 146  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ K1096  
♥ 10652  
♦ Q6  
♣ AK9

South:  
♠ A5  
♥ AK  
♦ AKJ952  
♣ 872

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥
Pass	5♠	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 147  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ K83  
♥ AKQJ97  
♦ A10  
♣ K7

South:  
♠ AQ7  
♥ 8  
♦ KQ852  
♣ Q842

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 148  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ K5  
♥ 4  
♦ AKQ1097  
♣ Q873

South:  
♠ AJ  
♥ AKQJ85  
♦ 52  
♣ KJ9

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 149  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 22  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ KQ  
♥ AKQ  
♦ AKJ765  
♣ 93

South:  
♠ A987  
♥ 852  
♦ Q2  
♣ AKJ5

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. artificial  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 146	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ952	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 872	

Board: 147	♠ AQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ852	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q842	

Board: 148	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ85	
Vul: EW	♦ 52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KJ9	

Board: 149	♠ A987	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 852	
Vul: Both	♦ Q2	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKJ5	



# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 146  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ K1096  
 ♥ 10652  
 ♦ Q6  
 ♣ AK9

South:  
 ♠ A5  
 ♥ AK  
 ♦ AKJ952  
 ♣ 872

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥
Pass	5♠	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 147  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ K83  
 ♥ AKQJ97  
 ♦ A10  
 ♣ K7

South:  
 ♠ AQ7  
 ♥ 8  
 ♦ KQ852  
 ♣ Q842

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 148  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ K5  
 ♥ 4  
 ♦ AKQ1097  
 ♣ Q873

South:  
 ♠ AJ  
 ♥ AKQJ85  
 ♦ 52  
 ♣ KJ9

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 149  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 22  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ KQ  
♥ AKQ  
♦ AKJ765  
♣ 93

South:  
♠ A987  
♥ 852  
♦ Q2  
♣ AKJ5

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. artificial  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 150	♠ AK94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J65	
Vul: NS	♦ 94	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ96	

Board: 151	♠ AKJ542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ7	
Vul: EW	♦ A6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q2	

Board: 152	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ109	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ62	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q952	

Board: 153	♠ AKQJ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A82	
Vul: None	♦ A2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ QJ	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 150  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ AK94  
♥ J65  
♦ 94  
♣ KQ96

South:  
♠ Q7  
♥ A98  
♦ AKQ85  
♣ A85

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. artificial

Board: 151  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ AKJ542  
♥ KQ7  
♦ A6  
♣ Q2

South:  
♠ Q  
♥ A852  
♦ Q83  
♣ A9653

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. bidable suit  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 152  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ 7  
♥ KJ109  
♦ AQ62  
♣ Q952

South:  
♠ KQJ932  
♥ AQ  
♦ 94  
♣ AK4

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. artificial

Board: 153  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ AKQJ42  
♥ A82  
♦ A2  
♣ QJ

South:  
♠ —  
♥ QJ4  
♦ K7  
♣ AK1076543

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. bidable suit

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 150	♠ Q7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A98	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A85	
Board: 151	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A852	
Vul: EW	♦ Q83	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A9653	
Board: 152	♠ KQJ932	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: NS	♦ 94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK4	
Board: 153	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ4	
Vul: None	♦ K7	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK1076543	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 150  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ AK94  
♥ J65  
♦ 94  
♣ KQ96

South:  
♠ Q7  
♥ A98  
♦ AKQ85  
♣ A85

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. artificial

Board: 151  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ AKJ542  
♥ KQ7  
♦ A6  
♣ Q2

South:  
♠ Q  
♥ A852  
♦ Q83  
♣ A9653

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. bidable suit  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 152  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ 7  
♥ KJ109  
♦ AQ62  
♣ Q952

South:  
♠ KQJ932  
♥ AQ  
♦ 94  
♣ AK4

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. artificial

Board: 153  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ AKQJ42  
♥ A82  
♦ A2  
♣ QJ

South:  
♠ —  
♥ QJ4  
♦ K7  
♣ AK1076543

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. bidable suit

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 154	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ106	
Vul: None	♦ J1073	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q3	

Board: 155	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A98	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ1074	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ KQ	

Board: 156	♠ Q1072	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 94	
Vul: NS	♦ A1074	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ7	

Board: 157	♠ A2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ1094	
Vul: EW	♦ Q10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ4	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 154  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ A3  
 ♥ KQJ106  
 ♦ J1073  
 ♣ Q3

South:  
 ♠ KQJ95  
 ♥ A43  
 ♦ AQ9  
 ♣ A2

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Cue bid, surplus
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 155  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 22  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 7♦ N

North:  
 ♠ KJ  
 ♥ A98  
 ♦ AKQ1074  
 ♣ KQ

South:  
 ♠ AQ53  
 ♥ Q762  
 ♦ 3  
 ♣ A982

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
Pass	5NT	Pass	7♦
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 156  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ Q1072  
 ♥ 94  
 ♦ A1074  
 ♣ AQ7

South:  
 ♠ AKJ843  
 ♥ A6  
 ♦ K5  
 ♣ KJ3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦



Board: 157  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ A2  
♥ AKQ1094  
♦ Q10  
♣ KQ4

South:  
♠ KQ54  
♥ 52  
♦ K9752  
♣ A10

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 154	♠ KQJ95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A43	
Vul: None	♦ AQ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A2	

Board: 155	♠ AQ53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q762	
Vul: Both	♦ 3	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A982	

Board: 156	♠ AKJ843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A6	
Vul: NS	♦ K5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KJ3	

Board: 157	♠ KQ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 52	
Vul: EW	♦ K9752	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A10	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 154  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ A3  
 ♥ KQJ106  
 ♦ J1073  
 ♣ Q3

South:  
 ♠ KQJ95  
 ♥ A43  
 ♦ AQ9  
 ♣ A2

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Cue bid, surplus
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 155  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 22  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 7♦ N

North:  
 ♠ KJ  
 ♥ A98  
 ♦ AKQ1074  
 ♣ KQ

South:  
 ♠ AQ53  
 ♥ Q762  
 ♦ 3  
 ♣ A982

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
Pass	5NT	Pass	7♦
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 156  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ Q1072  
 ♥ 94  
 ♦ A1074  
 ♣ AQ7

South:  
 ♠ AKJ843  
 ♥ A6  
 ♦ K5  
 ♣ KJ3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 157  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ A2  
♥ AKQ1094  
♦ Q10  
♣ KQ4

South:  
♠ KQ54  
♥ 52  
♦ K9752  
♣ A10

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 158	♠ J92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ10432	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ106	
Board: 159	♠ K7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ2	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A2	
Board: 160	♠ KQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q7	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ94	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 942	
Board: 161	♠ A75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ94	
Vul: None	♦ A3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q4	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 158

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ J92

♥ —

♦ AQ10432

♣ KQ106

South:

♠ A73

♥ AQJ1096

♦ KJ

♣ A3

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3NT	Pass	6♦
------	-----	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 159

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ K7

♥ KQ2

♦ AKJ643

♣ A2

South:

♠ AQ54

♥ AJ7

♦ Q82

♣ J104

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 160

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ KQ5

♥ Q7

♦ KQJ94

♣ 942

South:

♠ A3

♥ AKJ985

♦ A10

♣ QJ8

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣	Pass	6♦
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 161

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ A75

♥ AKQJ94

♦ A3

♣ Q4

South:

♠ KQ82

♥ 10632

♦ KJ4

♣ A10

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 158	♠ A73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ1096	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A3	
Board: 159	♠ AQ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ7	
Vul: NS	♦ Q82	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ J104	
Board: 160	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ985	
Vul: Both	♦ A10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ QJ8	
Board: 161	♠ KQ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10632	
Vul: None	♦ KJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A10	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 158

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ J92

♥ —

♦ AQ10432

♣ KQ106

South:

♠ A73

♥ AQJ1096

♦ KJ

♣ A3

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3NT	Pass	6♦
------	-----	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 159

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ K7

♥ KQ2

♦ AKJ643

♣ A2

South:

♠ AQ54

♥ AJ7

♦ Q82

♣ J104

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 160

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ KQ5

♥ Q7

♦ KQJ94

♣ 942

South:

♠ A3

♥ AKJ985

♦ A10

♣ QJ8

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣	Pass	6♦
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 161

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ A75

♥ AKQJ94

♦ A3

♣ Q4

South:

♠ KQ82

♥ 10632

♦ KJ4

♣ A10

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 162	♠ J985	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ	
Vul: NS	♦ K8	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J876	

Board: 163	♠ AKQ942	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: Both	♦ J62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ A4	

Board: 164	♠ 10	West Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ65	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ103	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A876	

Board: 165	♠ AKJ982	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ	
Vul: None	♦ 94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ4	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 162  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ J985  
 ♥ AQJ  
 ♦ K8  
 ♣ J876

South:  
 ♠ AK  
 ♥ K93  
 ♦ AQJ42  
 ♣ K94

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			

Board: 163  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 7♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AKQ942  
 ♥ AK  
 ♦ J62  
 ♣ A4

South:  
 ♠ J7  
 ♥ Q107  
 ♦ AKQ3  
 ♣ J1082

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♥	Pass	7♠
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			

Board: 164  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 7♠ S

North:  
 ♠ 10  
 ♥ KJ65  
 ♦ AQ103  
 ♣ A876

South:  
 ♠ AKQJ63  
 ♥ AQ  
 ♦ K72  
 ♣ 109

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣
X	5♦	Pass	6♦
Pass	6NT	Pass	7♠
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			

Board: 165  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ AKJ982  
♥ KQ  
♦ 94  
♣ AQ4

South:  
♠ 43  
♥ 832  
♦ AKJ652  
♣ KJ

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 162	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K93	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ K94	

Board: 163	♠ J7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q107	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ3	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J1082	

Board: 164	♠ AKQJ63	West Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: Both	♦ K72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 109	

Board: 165	♠ 43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 832	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ652	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 162  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ J985  
♥ AQJ  
♦ K8  
♣ J876

South:  
♠ AK  
♥ K93  
♦ AQJ42  
♣ K94

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			

Board: 163  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 7♠ N

North:  
♠ AKQ942  
♥ AK  
♦ J62  
♣ A4

South:  
♠ J7  
♥ Q107  
♦ AKQ3  
♣ J1082

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♥	Pass	7♠
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			

Board: 164  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 7♠ S

North:  
♠ 10  
♥ KJ65  
♦ AQ103  
♣ A876

South:  
♠ AKQJ63  
♥ AQ  
♦ K72  
♣ 109

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣
X	5♦	Pass	6♦
Pass	6NT	Pass	7♠
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			

Board: 165  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ AKJ982  
♥ KQ  
♦ 94  
♣ AQ4

South:  
♠ 43  
♥ 832  
♦ AKJ652  
♣ KJ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣	Pass	5♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 166	♠ Q842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q3	
Vul: Both	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ10652	
Board: 167	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ94	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ K9	
Board: 168	♠ A54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A76	
Vul: EW	♦ Q10	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ1053	
Board: 169	♠ KQJ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ7	
Vul: EW	♦ A62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ KJ	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 166  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ Q842  
♥ Q3  
♦ K  
♣ AQ10652

South:  
♠ AJ10  
♥ AK5  
♦ AQJ85  
♣ J4

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 167  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 22  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ A9  
♥ AKQJ94  
♦ AJ2  
♣ K9

South:  
♠ Q853  
♥ 872  
♦ KQ9  
♣ AJ8

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	5NT	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 168  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ A54  
♥ A76  
♦ Q10  
♣ QJ1053

South:  
♠ KQ7  
♥ K2  
♦ AKJ974  
♣ K2

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 169  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 7♥ S

North:  
♠ KQJ83  
♥ AQ7  
♦ A62  
♣ KJ

South:  
♠ A4  
♥ KJ9632  
♦ 93  
♣ A107

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 166	♠ AJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK5	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ J4	

Board: 167	♠ Q853	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 872	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ9	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ8	

Board: 168	♠ KQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K2	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ974	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K2	

Board: 169	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ9632	
Vul: EW	♦ 93	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A107	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 166  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ Q842  
 ♥ Q3  
 ♦ K  
 ♣ AQ10652

South:  
 ♠ AJ10  
 ♥ AK5  
 ♦ AQJ85  
 ♣ J4

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 167  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 22  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ A9  
 ♥ AKQJ94  
 ♦ AJ2  
 ♣ K9

South:  
 ♠ Q853  
 ♥ 872  
 ♦ KQ9  
 ♣ AJ8

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	5NT	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 168  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 6N S

North:  
 ♠ A54  
 ♥ A76  
 ♦ Q10  
 ♣ QJ1053

South:  
 ♠ KQ7  
 ♥ K2  
 ♦ AKJ974  
 ♣ K2

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 169  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 7♥ S

North:  
 ♠ KQJ83  
 ♥ AQ7  
 ♦ A62  
 ♣ KJ

South:  
 ♠ A4  
 ♥ KJ9632  
 ♦ 93  
 ♣ A107

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 170	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A943	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ762	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ85	
Board: 171	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ843	
Vul: None	♦ A4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K73	
Board: 172	♠ K7	East Doubles 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A864	
Vul: EW	♦ K8	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ1072	
Board: 173	♠ Q52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J32	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 170  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ —  
♥ A943  
♦ KQ762  
♣ KQ85

South:  
♠ AKQ984  
♥ K7  
♦ A83  
♣ A3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 171  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ KQ  
♥ AQJ843  
♦ A4  
♣ K73

South:  
♠ AJ106  
♥ K2  
♦ 10653  
♣ AQ5

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

Board: 172  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ K7  
♥ A864  
♦ K8  
♣ KJ1072

South:  
♠ AJ4  
♥ J5  
♦ AQJ109  
♣ AQ3

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>	X	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			

Board: 173  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ Q52  
♥ J32  
♦ AKQ54  
♣ AK

South:  
♠ KJ106  
♥ AQ75  
♦ 9  
♣ Q986

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 170	♠ AKQ984	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K7	
Vul: Both	♦ A83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A3	
Board: 171	♠ AJ106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K2	
Vul: None	♦ 10653	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ5	
Board: 172	♠ AJ4	East Doubles 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J5	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ3	
Board: 173	♠ KJ106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ75	
Vul: None	♦ 9	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q986	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 170  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ —  
♥ A943  
♦ KQ762  
♣ KQ85

South:  
♠ AKQ984  
♥ K7  
♦ A83  
♣ A3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 171  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ KQ  
♥ AQJ843  
♦ A4  
♣ K73

South:  
♠ AJ106  
♥ K2  
♦ 10653  
♣ AQ5

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

Board: 172  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ K7  
♥ A864  
♦ K8  
♣ KJ1072

South:  
♠ AJ4  
♥ J5  
♦ AQJ109  
♣ AQ3

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>	X	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			

Board: 173  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ Q52  
♥ J32  
♦ AKQ54  
♣ AK

South:  
♠ KJ106  
♥ AQ75  
♦ 9  
♣ Q986

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 174	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1093	
Vul: Both	♦ 3	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ10732	
Board: 175	♠ K96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ3	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A7	
Board: 176	♠ AK6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K96	
Vul: Both	♦ 872	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q1063	
Board: 177	♠ AK9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ1043	
Vul: None	♦ A2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 23	♣ K8	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 174  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ KJ  
♥ A1093  
♦ 3  
♣ AQ10732

South:  
♠ A9  
♥ Q2  
♦ AKQJ82  
♣ KJ6

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. bidable suit  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 175  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ K96  
♥ AQ3  
♦ KQJ43  
♣ A7

South:  
♠ A72  
♥ J876  
♦ A10  
♣ K843

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. artificial

Board: 176  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ AK6  
♥ K96  
♦ 872  
♣ Q1063

South:  
♠ Q98  
♥ Q8  
♦ AKJ1093  
♣ AK

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. artificial

Board: 177  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 23  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ AK9  
♥ AKQ1043  
♦ A2  
♣ K8

South:  
♠ Q85  
♥ 96  
♦ K8  
♣ AQJ1095

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. bidable suit  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 174	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q2	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ KJ6	
Board: 175	♠ A72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J876	
Vul: Both	♦ A10	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K843	
Board: 176	♠ Q98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q8	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ1093	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK	
Board: 177	♠ Q85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 96	
Vul: None	♦ K8	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQJ1095	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 174  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ KJ  
♥ A1093  
♦ 3  
♣ AQ10732

South:  
♠ A9  
♥ Q2  
♦ AKQJ82  
♣ KJ6

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. bidable suit  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 175  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ K96  
♥ AQ3  
♦ KQJ43  
♣ A7

South:  
♠ A72  
♥ J876  
♦ A10  
♣ K843

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. artificial

Board: 176  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ AK6  
♥ K96  
♦ 872  
♣ Q1063

South:  
♠ Q98  
♥ Q8  
♦ AKJ1093  
♣ AK

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. artificial

Board: 177  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 23  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ AK9  
♥ AKQ1043  
♦ A2  
♣ K8

South:  
♠ Q85  
♥ 96  
♦ K8  
♣ AQJ1095

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. bidable suit  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 178	♠ KQ76	West Doubles 7NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A4	
Vul: None	♦ 854	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K643	

Board: 179	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ1098	
Vul: NS	♦ A8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q43	

Board: 180	♠ A43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: Both	♦ A1093	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQJ85	

Board: 181	♠ K9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ952	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AJ	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 178  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 7NX N

North:  
 ♠ KQ76  
 ♥ A4  
 ♦ 854  
 ♣ K643

South:  
 ♠ A10  
 ♥ 1062  
 ♦ AKQJ9  
 ♣ AQ10

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	7NT
X	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
 2. artificial

Board: 179  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6N S

North:  
 ♠ A4  
 ♥ AKQ1098  
 ♦ A8  
 ♣ Q43

South:  
 ♠ K98  
 ♥ J65  
 ♦ KJ105  
 ♣ A105

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
 2. artificial  
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 180  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 5♣ N

North:  
 ♠ A43  
 ♥ 2  
 ♦ A1093  
 ♣ KQJ85

South:  
 ♠ KQ  
 ♥ KQ3  
 ♦ KQJ76  
 ♣ A74

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♣	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
 2. bidable suit  
 3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper  
 4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 181  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ K9  
 ♥ AKJ952  
 ♦ QJ3  
 ♣ AJ

South:  
 ♠ QJ3  
 ♥ 63  
 ♦ AK5  
 ♣ Q10842

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
 2. bidable suit

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 178	♠ A10	West Doubles 7NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 1062	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ10	
Board: 179	♠ K98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J65	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ105	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A105	
Board: 180	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ3	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A74	
Board: 181	♠ QJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 63	
Vul: NS	♦ AK5	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q10842	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 178  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 7NX N

North:  
 ♠ KQ76  
 ♥ A4  
 ♦ 854  
 ♣ K643

South:  
 ♠ A10  
 ♥ 1062  
 ♦ AKQJ9  
 ♣ AQ10

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	7NT
X	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
 2. artificial

Board: 179  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6N S

North:  
 ♠ A4  
 ♥ AKQ1098  
 ♦ A8  
 ♣ Q43

South:  
 ♠ K98  
 ♥ J65  
 ♦ KJ105  
 ♣ A105

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
 2. artificial  
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 180  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 5♣ N

North:  
 ♠ A43  
 ♥ 2  
 ♦ A1093  
 ♣ KQJ85

South:  
 ♠ KQ  
 ♥ KQ3  
 ♦ KQJ76  
 ♣ A74

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♣	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
 2. bidable suit  
 3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper  
 4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 181  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ K9  
 ♥ AKJ952  
 ♦ QJ3  
 ♣ AJ

South:  
 ♠ QJ3  
 ♥ 63  
 ♦ AK5  
 ♣ Q10842

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
 2. bidable suit

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 182	♠ J7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ5	
Vul: None	♦ KJ10832	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A4	

Board: 183	♠ AKJ52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ2	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ J8	

Board: 184	♠ Q4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q72	
Vul: EW	♦ 52	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKJ532	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 182  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ J7  
 ♥ KQ5  
 ♦ KJ10832  
 ♣ A4

South:  
 ♠ AKQ852  
 ♥ A6  
 ♦ AQ9  
 ♣ 106

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT
Pass	6♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. King ask by available bid

Board: 183  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AKJ52  
 ♥ AQ2  
 ♦ AJ10  
 ♣ J8

South:  
 ♠ Q8  
 ♥ KJ963  
 ♦ 986  
 ♣ AQ5

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 184  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 5♣ N

North:  
 ♠ Q4  
 ♥ Q72  
 ♦ 52  
 ♣ AKJ532

South:  
 ♠ K72  
 ♥ A3  
 ♦ AKQJ3  
 ♣ Q104

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 182	♠ AKQ852	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A6	
Vul: None	♦ AQ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 106	

Board: 183	♠ Q8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ963	
Vul: EW	♦ 986	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ5	

Board: 184	♠ K72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A3	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q104	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 182  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ J7  
 ♥ KQ5  
 ♦ KJ10832  
 ♣ A4

South:  
 ♠ AKQ852  
 ♥ A6  
 ♦ AQ9  
 ♣ 106

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT
Pass	6♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. King ask by available bid

Board: 183  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AKJ52  
 ♥ AQ2  
 ♦ AJ10  
 ♣ J8

South:  
 ♠ Q8  
 ♥ KJ963  
 ♦ 986  
 ♣ AQ5

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 184  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 5♣ N

North:  
 ♠ Q4  
 ♥ Q72  
 ♦ 52  
 ♣ AKJ532

South:  
 ♠ K72  
 ♥ A3  
 ♦ AKQJ3  
 ♣ Q104

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 185	♠ AKQ1085	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A3	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 24	♣ K4	

Board: 186	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 76	
Vul: Both	♦ AK10965	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ87	

Board: 187	♠ AQJ965	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10	
Vul: NS	♦ AK8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ A7	

Board: 188	♠ 832	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K8	
Vul: Both	♦ Q986	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKQ6	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 185

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ AKQ1085

♥ A3

♦ AKJ

♣ K4

South:

♠ 6

♥ KQJ765

♦ 763

♣ AQ9

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♠

Pass 7♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 186

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 22

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ J

♥ 76

♦ AK10965

♣ AQ87

South:

♠ AKQ643

♥ AK

♦ QJ

♣ K103

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♣

Pass 5♥ Pass 6♣

Pass 6NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 187

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AQJ965

♥ A10

♦ AK8

♣ A7

South:

♠ K2

♥ KQ965

♦ Q43

♣ Q84

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

Pass 5NT Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 188

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ 832

♥ K8

♦ Q986

♣ AKQ6

South:

♠ A5

♥ AQJ1073

♦ AK7

♣ J4

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♣

Pass 5♦ Pass 6♦

Pass 7♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 185	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ765	
Vul: EW	♦ 763	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ9	

Board: 186	♠ AKQ643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ K103	

Board: 187	♠ K2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ965	
Vul: NS	♦ Q43	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q84	

Board: 188	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ1073	
Vul: Both	♦ AK7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ J4	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 185

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ AKQ1085

♥ A3

♦ AKJ

♣ K4

South:

♠ 6

♥ KQJ765

♦ 763

♣ AQ9

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♠

Pass 7♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 186

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 22

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ J

♥ 76

♦ AK10965

♣ AQ87

South:

♠ AKQ643

♥ AK

♦ QJ

♣ K103

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♣

Pass 5♥ Pass 6♣

Pass 6NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 187

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AQJ965

♥ A10

♦ AK8

♣ A7

South:

♠ K2

♥ KQ965

♦ Q43

♣ Q84

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

Pass 5NT Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 188

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ 832

♥ K8

♦ Q986

♣ AKQ6

South:

♠ A5

♥ AQJ1073

♦ AK7

♣ J4

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♣

Pass 5♦ Pass 6♦

Pass 7♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 189	♠ AQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 82	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K92	

Board: 190	♠ Q105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ7	
Vul: None	♦ 843	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K74	

Board: 191	♠ K3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ73	
Vul: NS	♦ 742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ	

Board: 192	♠ K2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9853	
Vul: EW	♦ AK54	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K109	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 189  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ AQJ  
♥ 82  
♦ AKQ98  
♣ K92

South:  
♠ 10763  
♥ AQ73  
♦ 42  
♣ AQ5

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. artificial

Board: 190  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ Q105  
♥ AKJ7  
♦ 843  
♣ K74

South:  
♠ AK9  
♥ 1093  
♦ AKQ75  
♣ A8

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. artificial  
3. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 191  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ K3  
♥ AKQJ73  
♦ 742  
♣ AQ

South:  
♠ A984  
♥ 8  
♦ AQ98  
♣ KJ104

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠	Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. artificial  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
4. King ask by 5NT

Board: 192  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 5♥ S

North:  
♠ K2  
♥ 9853  
♦ AK54  
♣ K109

South:  
♠ Q5  
♥ AKQJ72  
♦ QJ3  
♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. artificial  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3

Board: 189	♠ 10763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ73	
Vul: NS	♦ 42	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ5	

Board: 190	♠ AK9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1093	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A8	

Board: 191	♠ A984	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ98	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ104	

Board: 192	♠ Q5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ72	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 3 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 189  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ AQJ  
♥ 82  
♦ AKQ98  
♣ K92

South:  
♠ 10763  
♥ AQ73  
♦ 42  
♣ AQ5

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. artificial

Board: 190  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ Q105  
♥ AKJ7  
♦ 843  
♣ K74

South:  
♠ AK9  
♥ 1093  
♦ AKQ75  
♣ A8

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. artificial  
3. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 191  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ K3  
♥ AKQJ73  
♦ 742  
♣ AQ

South:  
♠ A984  
♥ 8  
♦ AQ98  
♣ KJ104

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠	Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. artificial  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
4. King ask by 5NT

Board: 192  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 5♥ S

North:  
♠ K2  
♥ 9853  
♦ AK54  
♣ K109

South:  
♠ Q5  
♥ AKQJ72  
♦ QJ3  
♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. artificial  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦